## MACEDONIA

FRIDAY JAN 5, 2021 02:00 GMT Strong E. Med. Low Brings Heavy Rain, Snow

GREECE

**Chyron**.

URF



SNOW / RAIN INTENSITY (water eqv. mm/hr) 1 5 10 20

16

8

32

64



# **Chyron - Since Day One!**



Whether you have used Chyron products for a long time or this is your very first Chyron experience, we welcome you to the Chyron family! Communicating with the world through live production is important work, and we are proud to partner with you and help you bring rich, immersive experiences to your viewers.

Founded in 1966, Chyron pioneered broadcast titling and graphics systems. With a strong foundation built on over 50 years of innovation and efficiency, the name Chyron is synonymous with broadcast graphics. We developed the character generator and defined the category. Even today, text and graphics broadcast over live video is referred to as a "chyron," whether it is produced by our technology or an imitator.

We continue that legacy offering production professionals the industry's most comprehensive software portfolio for live broadcast production. Our full range of tools are in use across the globe, for news, sports, venues, eSports, corporations, houses of worship, and education.

Our innovative PRIME Live Platform offers scalable, cloud-ready, reliable, software based, HTML5 and IP ready solutions. Complimentary products include Camio (MOS/newsroom integration), VSAR (virtual set/augmented reality based on Unreal ®), Paint (illustrated replay) VP (virtual placement) and SHOUT (social media curation).

Chyron products are increasingly deployed to empower OTA & OTT workflows, bringing great content to audiences and sports fans in the arena, at home, or on the go.

Again, we welcome you to the Chyron family, and thank you!



# **The Chyron Community**

To get the most out of your Chyron experience, we encourage you to take advantage of all that we have to offer.

- To keep in touch and gain product and industry insights, as well as event invitations, please subscribe to our mailing list.
- Chyron enjoys a wide user base in the industry. Experienced operators and designers can join Chyron's <u>freelancer database</u>.
- Chyron provides a full slate of services, including <u>Creative Services</u>, <u>Production Services</u>, <u>Solutions Engineering</u>, <u>Commissioning and Training</u>, and <u>Support</u>. Unique in the industry, <u>Chyron Academy</u> provides self-guided training and professional development for Chyron designers and operators, culminating in the award of a Black Belt for completion of a course.

Note that Chyron has two sister brands, Hego and Tracab. To learn more, please visit:

- <u>chyron.com</u>: Live Broadcast Production
- hego.tv: Live Production Services
- tracab.com: Sports Tracking and Data Visualization



### Weather User Guide

Publication Date: 25 June 2021

#### Limitation of Liability

This document describes, explains, and offers step-by-step instructions for many of the features and functionality of PRIME Switcher. As any software may contain undiscovered bugs, may be updated frequently and may function differently in different environments, this document offers no implied or explicit warranty of the performance of this or other Chyron products.

Copyright

All Rights Reserved



# Contents

Chyron - Since Day One!	2
The Chyron Community	3
Contents	5
Chapter 1: Welcome!	19
Chyron Weather Overview	19
About This Document	20
Chapter 2: Basic Concepts	21
Overview	21
Process Overview	23
Chyron Weather File Formats	23
Input/Output Standards	24
Conventions	24
Open Weather	26
Best Practices	27
Close and Reopen the Weather Application	27
Open Sequence, Copy	27
Sequence Structure	27
Rehearse Your Presentation!	27
Clip and Image Import	27
Chapter 3: Quick Start - Create Timeline	29
Open Weather	29
Confirm Data is Current	30
Open Sequences	31
Create a Timeline	32
Create Basic Timeline	





Remove Sequence from Timeline	36
Replace Sequence on Timeline	36
Save Timeline	36
Open Timeline	36
Insert Saved Timeline into Current Timeline	37
Rehearse Playback	37
Go Live!	42
Change Timeline Playback While on Air	43
Overview	43
Jump to Sequence Later in the Timeline	43
Jump to Sequence Earlier in the Timeline	44
Loop the Timeline	44
Chapter 4: The Weather Interface	45
Overview	45
User Preferences	45
Menu Display	48
Toolbar Display	48
Move Toolbar Group	50
Navigate the Interface	50
Interface Element Availability	51
Dock/Undock the Graphics Window	51
Select an Object	51
Overview	51
Select One or More Layers and/or Symbols	52
Select Multiple Layers and Their Symbols	52
Delete a Symbol	52
Delete All Symbols in a Layer	52



Reactivate Select	
Select the Map	53
Select Color - Color Picker	54
Set Calendar	57
Chapter 5: Keyboard Shortcuts	59
Overview	59
Editing Modes	59
File Operations	59
Edit Operations	60
View Options	60
Timeline Operations (Active in Timeline Mode Only)	61
Layer Operations (Active in Sequence Mode Only)	62
Chapter 6: Terms and Definitions	63
Chapter 7: Database Manager (Ctrl+1)	65
Overview	65
Overview	65 67
Overview Data Products Panel Update Data	65 67 67
Overview Data Products Panel Update Data Retrieve Data - Standalone (Non-Client-Server) Systems Only	
Overview Data Products Panel Update Data Retrieve Data - Standalone (Non-Client-Server) Systems Only Rename Data Source	
Overview Data Products Panel Update Data Retrieve Data - Standalone (Non-Client-Server) Systems Only Rename Data Source Remove Data Source	
Overview Data Products Panel Update Data Retrieve Data - Standalone (Non-Client-Server) Systems Only Rename Data Source Remove Data Source Data Analysis	
Overview Data Products Panel Update Data Retrieve Data - Standalone (Non-Client-Server) Systems Only Rename Data Source Remove Data Source Data Analysis <b>Chapter 8: Sequence Editor (Ctrl+2)</b>	
Overview Data Products Panel Update Data Retrieve Data - Standalone (Non-Client-Server) Systems Only Rename Data Source Remove Data Source Data Analysis <b>Chapter 8: Sequence Editor (Ctrl+2)</b>	
Overview   Data Products Panel   Update Data   Retrieve Data - Standalone (Non-Client-Server) Systems Only   Rename Data Source   Remove Data Source   Data Analysis   Chapter 8: Sequence Editor (Ctrl+2)   Overview   Open a Sequence	
Overview   Data Products Panel.   Update Data   Retrieve Data - Standalone (Non-Client-Server) Systems Only   Rename Data Source   Remove Data Source   Data Analysis     Chapter 8: Sequence Editor (Ctrl+2)   Overview   Open a Sequence   Open Sequence	
Overview       Overview         Data Products Panel       Update Data         Update Data       Retrieve Data - Standalone (Non-Client-Server) Systems Only         Rename Data Source       Remove Data Source         Data Analysis       Overview         Overview       Open a Sequence         Open Sequence       If Data-Connected Text or Other Objects Are Missing	



Sequences Tab	77
Overview	77
Preview playback	78
Model time	79
Frame time	81
Create New Sequence	81
Save Sequence	82
Save Sequence Collection	82
Open a Sequence Collection	83
Delete Sequence(s)	83
Copy Sequence(s)	83
Reload Sequence(s)	83
Rename Sequence	83
Update Thumbnail(s)	84
Chapter 9: Sequence Creation	85
Overview	85
Working with Third-Party Tools	85
Create Still Sequence	86
Overview	86
Create a Still Sequence	87
Create Zoom to Sequence	95
Overview	95
Create Zoom to Sequence	96
Create Projected Map Sequence	107
Overview	107
Create Projected Map Sequence	109
Projected Map Layer Settings	122



Chapter 10: Edit Sequence Layers	127
Overview	
Symbol Layers	
Field Layers	
Symbol Layer vs. Field Layer	
Layer Icons and Buttons	
Layer Visibility	134
Reposition Layer	135
Add/Remove Layer or Symbol to a Sequence	136
Remove a Layer from a Sequence	138
Overview	
Remove a Layer Directly from the Layer Collection	138
Remove a Layer via the Add/Remove Layers Dialog	139
Add Symbol to Selected Layer	141
Delete Symbols	141
Display Mode	141
Lock/Unlock Layer	141
Linked Layers	142
Save Layer	142
Load Layer	142
Manipulate Layers and Symbols	143
Sequence Preview Symbol Context Menu	143
Sequence Layer Symbol Context Menu	145
Sequence Layer Context Menu	149
Chapter 11: Replaceables	153
Overview	153
Add a Location Replaceable	



Add an Image Replaceable	158
Add a Text Replaceable	
Add a View Replaceable	
Reposition a Replaceable in the Replaceables List	
Unassign a Symbol from a Replaceable	
Delete a Replaceable	
Chapter 12: External View	171
Overview	171
Adjust the External View	172
Two-Keyframe Flight Path	176
Chapter 13: Profile Editor	
Flight	
Filter	
Chapter 14: Sequence Playback	
Overview	
Model Time	
Frame Time	
Preview Playback Controls	
Record Sequence	
Chapter 15: Layer Palette	195
Overview	
Palette Load, Open, Save As	
Load palette preset	
Open Existing	201
Save as	201
Settings Common to Range and Tripoint Palettes	201
Palette tools	201



Data	
Tripoint Palette Settings	
Range Palette Settings	210
Chapter 16: Opacity	213
Overview	213
Layer Opacity - Simple	213
Layer Opacity - Sweet-spot	214
Overview - The Sweet-spot Effect	214
Screen area (pixels) - Sweet-spot Effect	214
Ground Distance	215
Altitude	216
Horizon	216
Opacity	
Chapter 17: Geometry	219
Overview	219
Settings	219
Chapter 18: Layer Time Steps	221
Chapter 19: Layer Model Edit	
Chapter 20: Layer Advanced Settings	
Gradient Settings	
Overview	
General	
Noise	
General	
Overview	
Interpolation, Valid/Invalid Behavior, Outside Timespan Behavior	
3D-settings	235



Overview	237
Base Map Properties	
Overview	
Terrain Properties	
Water Properties	
Base Map Mask Properties	
Image Layer Visibility	
Image Layer Settings	
PO30DEM Properties	
PO2019 Properties	
Overview	
Image Layer Visibility	241
Image Layer Settings	
lapbox Layer Properties	
Properties	
Style Sheet	
Configure	244
Source options	
Select source	
Environment Properties	245
Overview	245
Sun Position	245
Classic Sky Effect	245
Realistic Sky Effect	



Chapter 22: Text Edit	247
Overview	
Properties	
Text Tab	
Geometry	
Station Search	
Layer Opacity - Sweet-spot	
Font	
Chapter 23: Icon Symbols	251
Chapter 24: Paint Symbols	253
Paint Page	
Create Shape	
Shape settings	
Curve type	
Curve settings	
Texture Settings	
Texture	
Transform	
Animate	
Settings	
Chapter 25: Animation	257
Overview	
Altitude and Scale	
Keyframe Animation	
Texture Animation	
Parametric Animation, aka Animation	
Overview	



Add Animator	259
Animation List	
Layer Type-Specific Keyframe Animation	
Overview	
Create Keyframe Animation	
The Keyframe Indicator	
Edit Keyframe Animation	
Delete Keyframe	
Remove a Keyframe Animation	
Chapter 26: Station Search	
Chapter 27: Fronts	
Overview	
Station Search	
Layer Opacity	
Touch	
Create a Front	
Fronts Tab	
Front Type and Appearance	
Front type and color	
Settings	
Edit a Front	
Select a Front	
Change Front Shape	
Change Front Position	
Add or Delete Points	
Delete a Point from a Front	
Keyframe Animation for Fronts	



Chapter 28: PFF_CW_EXP:Weather Symbols [Screen]	281
Icons	
Properties	
Overview	
Override data	
Current symbol override	281
Override data location	
Model time offset (h)	
Current symbol name	
Geometry	
Station Search	
Touch	
Chapter 29: NAM:Pressure (MSL - Pa)	
Overview	
Palette	
Time Steps	
Model Edit	
Advanced - General	
Advanced - Isoline Settings	
Layer Opacity	
Chapter 30: Warnings: NWS Warnings [NSI]	
Overview	
Layer Opacity	
Touch	
Watches and Warnings	



Chapter 31: Timeline Editor (Ctrl+3)	
Overview	
Anatomy of a Storyboard	
Navigate the Timeline	
Segment Progression Bar	
Create a Timeline	
Create a Basic Timeline	
Insert Sequence into the Timeline	
Replace Sequence in Timeline	
Reposition Sequence in Timeline	
Save Timeline	
Open Timeline	
Insert Saved Timeline into Current Tin	neline
Timeline Playback	
Overview	
Remote Playback	
Timeline Playback Controls	
Timeline Information Settings	
Track Sequence Settings	
Overview	
Sequence	
Length, Loop Count, Hold First, Hold	_ast313
Repeat Policy	
Trigger Settings	
Use Movie	
Show Warning	
Transition Settings	



Overrides
Overview
Model Time
Frame Time
Advanced Timeline Operations: Add Pauses in Radar and Animated Sequences
Overview and Instructions
Example 1: Radar Sequence - Set Pause via Model Time Start/Stop
Example 2: Animated Quiz Sequence - Set Pauses via Frame Time Start/Stop326
Example 3: Set Pauses via Model Time and Frame Time Start/Stop
Rehearse Playback
Go Live!
Change Timeline Playback While on Air
Overview
Jump to Sequence Later in the Timeline
Jump to Sequence Earlier in the Timeline
Loop the Timeline
Chapter 32: Export Weather Clips and Images to Social Media
Chapter 33: Acronyms



- This page intentionally left blank -



# **Chapter 1: Welcome!**

### **Chyron Weather Overview**



Welcome to **Chyron Weather!** From weekly forecasts to severe weather and major storm coverage, Weather delivers high-value content on demand to your viewers, for output on air, on the web, streaming or to social media. Producers and meteorologists can use radar, satellite, or numerical prediction data in Weather to show viewers real-time weather conditions at the scene of a major accident, or how the local weather forecast is developing up to and through a major sporting event.

Chyron Weather's data-agnostic approach to forecasting enables you to report on wildfire smoke, earthquakes, traffic events, air pollution, pollen levels, and even volcanic activity.

Configurable for use by single operator or distributed teams, Weather ensures that designers, presenters, and meteorologists can work with data concurrently in a multi-platform production workflow.





Built-in data management tools enable you to edit stored model data and point to data directly in the template, for last-minute changes. Weather's template-based graphics, called sequences, are customizable for your look, and are organized in layers that can pull data from a wide range of data sources and visualizations. Tell your weather story using Weather's powerful data analysis to create a compelling display using maps, animation, colorization, thresholding, layering, and much more.

Drag and drop sequences to create your **Storyboard**, which you can easily play to air using a handheld remote control or directly from the **Timeline playback** controls.

Weather integrates with Chyron's CAMIO Newsroom Asset Management System, providing the ability for journalists to add Weather graphics to their stories.



## **About This Document**

This User Guide is under continuous development. As such, a few features may not yet have been documented. As content is added, a new version of the User Guide will become available.

Additionally, legacy documentation that may be of help is available at:

http://weatherone.tv/wiki/Metacast\_Users\_Guide



# **Chapter 2: Basic Concepts**

### **Overview**

Chyron Weather provides access to numerous data sources, based on the available data sources for your area, e.g. National Weather Service (NWS METAR), NASA, METEOSAT, etc. The **Database Manager** displays the list of the data sources to which your organization has subscribed. You can apply data from these sources to display data-linked text, images, icons, and visualizations, including isobars, precipitation patterns, and satellite graphics. Data from multiple data sources can be presented simultaneously, each in its own layer.

Weather is supremely flexible, enabling you to design and configure to your creative and functional specifications. You can layer multiple graphics, text, and visualizations, e.g.:

- Text fields, e.g. High/low temperatures
- Labels, e.g., city names
- Symbols, e.g., icons, place markers
- Temperature heat maps
- Rain and snow visualization
- Wind fields
- Volumetric clouds
- Background images/videos
- Country borders
- Rivers
- Roads
- Base map

You can turn layers on and off, and each layer can be customized via a Properties panel specific to the type of layer. The ability to turn layers on and off enables a single template to be used for multiple displays, e.g., wind, weather, temperature, and precipitation visualization. Typical layer properties include line width, color, color gradient, font, font size, opacity, etc.

The Chyron Weather UI comprises three main editing modes:

- **Database Manager:** Lists the available data sources. Data can be updated, retrieved, and analyzed.
- Sequence Editor: Provides the ability to edit individual sequences.
- **<u>Timeline Editor</u>**: Provides the ability to edit the timeline.



Weather has three editing modes, each of which can be accessed by clicking their respective icon, via a keyboard shortcut, or via the **View** menu. The icons are located at the upper left of the Weather UI. The interface is specific to each mode.

Function	Icon Active	Icon Inactive	Accessible from:	Keyboard Shortcut
Database Manager	(11)		Toolbar/View Menu	Ctrl+1
Sequence Editor			Toolbar/View Menu	Ctrl+2
Timeline Editor			Toolbar/View Menu	Ctrl+3

You build the weather bulletin or report on a **timeline**. A timeline consists of a set of individual scenes, called sequences, and the transitions between these sequences. On a timeline, the sequences are ordered as they will be played in the weather report. For example, a meteorologist or presenter may present a regional storm tracker, then a five-day forecast, and then a local precipitation forecast. You can save a timeline to a timeline file (\*.*tln*), and can be reused as a template.

A **sequence** is a keyframe-based set of actions that comprises a Weather animation. A **keyframe** marks a specific state in the animation at a specific point in time. By default, there are two keyframes, **Start** and **End**, but you can add intermediate keyframes. A typical sequence may travel from one location to another, while zooming in or out. A sequence can be saved (\*.*seq*), and can be reused as a template.

The sequences are represented graphically above the timeline in a **Storyboard**. A user can drag a sequence from the collection to the **Storyboard**, and can drag and drop sequences on the timeline to change the playout order.

You can apply a transition as one sequence finishes playing and another starts playing.

Each sequence contains a set of **layers** which contains all the graphics and data bindings. Chyron Weather supports a wide variety of layers. Some contain only graphics, some contain **symbols** (icons) with data bindings, and others are used to visualize data fields.

A **collection** is a set of sequences displayed in the collection area when in **Timeline mode**. The set of sequences can be saved as a collection file (\*.*scl*).

The relationships between timelines, sequences, layers, symbols, and data can be summarized as follows:

- A timeline can contain one or more sequences. The same sequence can be used multiple times.
- Many timelines can share the same sequence.
- Each sequence can contain several layers. Layers can be copied and pasted between sequences, but cannot be shared.
- Symbol layers can contain symbols (icons). Symbols can be copied and pasted within a layer only.
- Symbols and field layers have data bindings, and update themselves from the database.



## **Process Overview**

#### **BEST PRACTICE: Close and Reopen the Weather Application**

If the system has not been used for a few hours, then close and reopen the Weather application. This ensures that the data sources update. It is not necessary to shut down and restart the Weather system.

Preparing a broadcast involves the same general process:

- 1. Open Weather.
- 2. Open the **Database Manager**, confirm that the data is current. If not, then update the data sources.
- 3. In **Sequence Mode**, open the sequences that you would like to include in the broadcast. Thumbnails of the sequences display in the **Sequence Collection** of the **Sequence tab**.
- 4. Modify the sequence layers and properties as desired.
- 5. In **Timeline Mode**, drag the **Sequence** thumbnails into the timeline to create your storyboard.
- 6. Modify the segment and timeline settings.
- 7. Rehearse the broadcast.

For introductions to timeline and sequence (weather graphic) creation, see:

- Quick Start Create Timeline
- <u>Create Still Sequence</u>
- Create Zoom to Sequence
- <u>Create Projected Map Sequence</u>

### **Chyron Weather File Formats**

The following file formats are proprietary to Chyron Weather:

File Type	File Suffix	Description
Palette	*.cpl	Weather palette definition.
Flight Path	*.flight	Weather flight path definition, i.e., camera animation.
Layer	*.lr	Stores the content of a single Weather sequence layer.
Resource	*. <b>rc</b>	Used for Weather configuration.
Sequence Collection	*.scl	Stores a set of Weather sequences.
Sequence	*.seq	Stores a single Weather sequence, including layers.
Timeline	*.tln	Stores a Weather timeline with a reference to a Sequence Collection.



Other relevant file formats:

File Type	File Suffix	Description
Geography Markup Language	*.gml	XML grammar defined by the Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC) to express geographical features.
JavaScript Object Notation	*.json	Open standard file and data interchange format, that uses human-readable text to store and transmit data. Objects consist of attribute–value pairs and array data types.
Keyhole Markup Language	*.kml	An XML notation for expressing geographic annotation and visualization within 2D maps and 3D Earth browsers.
ProtocolBuffer Binary Format	*,pbf	A more efficient alternative to XML.
Shape	*.shp	Geospatial vector data format for geographic information system software
Extensible Markup Language	*.xml	Rules for encoding documents in a format that is both human- and machine-readable

## **Input/Output Standards**

Please contact Chyron for the specifications of your system.

## Conventions

Working with the Chyron Weather UI is similar to working with other applications. You can navigate and access many of the functions via the keyboard or mouse/touchpad.

Mouse/touchpad instructions assume that the left button selects an item, and the right button displays the context-sensitive menu. If your mouse/touchpad is set with the buttons reversed, then adjust the instructions to correspond to your configuration.

• >

In a multi-step process, this means "and then click or select." For example, "Go to View > Layout > Save Layout" instructs you to click or select the View menu, then select Layout, and then select Save Layout.

Active/Grayed Out (Inactive/Unavailable)

Specifies the availability of an icon, menu item, etc.

- When active, the element is displayed in full color.
- When grayed out and therefore inactive/unavailable, the element appears gray or dark.



#### • Click

Left-click using a mouse/touchpad to select an item.

- Click a control or an item, and while holding down the mouse/touchpad button, drag the control or item to a new position or location.
- Click a control or an item, and hold down the left mouse/touchpad button. The instructions may also specify that you perform another operation while you click and hold the mouse/touchpad button.
- Cursor

Use the cursor keys to navigate to an item.

- Double-click
  - Left-click two times quickly in succession. Typically opens an application or a file.
- Enable (Activate)/Disable (Deactivate)

This control applies to a checkbox or an icon/button.

#### • Checkbox:

■ To enable the control, click the checkbox so that a check mark displays in the checkbox ∠.

to

■ To disable the control, click the checkbox so that the check mark does not display in the checkbox □.

#### • Icon/Button:

 To enable/activate an icon or button, click the button, so that it displays in its activated state. Example: Timeline Loop icon active:



To disable/deactivate an icon or button, click the button, so that it displays in its deactivated state. Example: **Timeline Loop** icon inactive:

•	Enter	

Type a value or string into the field.

• Highlight

Using the mouse/touchpad or the keyboard, place the cursor on the interface element. When highlighted, it changes appearance to indicate that the element is currently selected.

• Hover

Move the mouse/touchpad cursor over a specified item, to either highlight it or to cause something, for example, a tooltip to display.

#### • Press

Refers to an action performed on a keyboard.

Keyboard actions that contain a "+" indicate that you should press and hold the first key while pressing the second key. For example, **Ctrl+C** specifies that you press and hold the **Ctrl** key while you then press the **C** key.



You can select items on the menu bar using the mouse/touchpad or the keyboard. Pressing, then releasing **Alt** changes the cursor focus to the menu bar. You can use the left/right cursor keys to scroll through the menu items, and then press **Enter** to open the selected menu.

- **Right-click** Right-click using a mouse/touchpad. Typically displays a context menu.
- Select Left-click or use the cursor keys to select/highlight an item

## **Open Weather**

To open the Weather application:

• Double-click the **Weather** icon, located on the desktop.

By default, the Weather application opens in **Timeline Mode**.

<u>File Edit View Timeline Layer Language Setup Social Render Scan H</u> elp	
METACAST'	
	Timeline settings
	Image:
	Timeline information
	Duration:         0         Elapsed:         Marker:         0           0:00:00          0:00:00         0:00:00

**NOTE:** If you try to open a sequence file from **Timeline Mode**, then only the timeline files (\*.*tln*) appear in the **Open** dialog. To display sequence files, either:

- Set Files of type to All files. Files of all formats appear in the Open dialog; or.
- Press Ctrl+2, click the Sequence icon at the top left of the UI, or go to View > Sequence Mode, and then perform the Open operation.



### **Best Practices**

### **Close and Reopen the Weather Application**

If the system has not been used for a few hours, then close and reopen the Weather application. This ensures that the data sources update. It is not necessary to shut down and restart the Weather system.

### **Open Sequence, Copy**

Immediately after opening a sequence for editing, copy the sequence and then edit the copy, instead of the original. This preserves the original, and enables the creation of custom versions for various purposes.

#### **Sequence Structure**

Consistency is key to ensure that users quickly understand sequence structure and use.

- Sequence file names should follow a consistent naming format.
- Sequence Layer Collections should follow a consistent format. If a layer or set of layers are common across multiple templates, then they should have the same names, and when possible, the same or similar position in the Layer Collections. For example, a banner headline that is present in all templates should have the same name in all templates, and its symbols should also have the same names.

#### **Rehearse Your Presentation!**

Prior to going on air, rehearse your presentation to ensure that all sequences display the correct graphics and most up-to-date data, timeline playback triggers work as expected, and there are no glitches.

#### Clip and Image Import

When importing clips and images into Chyron Weather, ensure that the specifications, including format, video encoding standards (frame rate, progressive or field/interlaced), resolution, etc., adhere to the specifications provided by Chyron. For example:

- If a clip does not have the correct frame rate, then it will run too quickly or slowly when played.
- If a clip or image has the incorrect resolution, then it may appear stretched, squashed, pixelated, and/or blurry.



- This page intentionally left blank -



# **Chapter 3: Quick Start - Create Timeline**

### **Open Weather**

#### **BEST PRACTICE: Close and Reopen the Weather Application**

If the system has not been used for a few hours, then close and reopen the Weather application. This ensures that the data sources update. It is not necessary to shut down and restart the Weather system.

To open the Weather application:

• Double-click the **Weather** icon, located on the desktop.

By default, the Weather application opens in **Timeline Mode**.



**NOTE:** If you try to open a sequence file from **Timeline Mode**, then only the timeline files (\*.*tln*) appear in the **Open** dialog. To display sequence files, either:

- Set Files of type to All files. Files of all formats appear in the Open dialog; or.
- Press Ctrl+2, click the Sequence icon at the top left of the UI, or go to View > Sequence Mode, and then perform the Open operation.



# **Confirm Data is Current**

To confirm that data is current:

- 1. Use one of the following methods to open the Database Manager:
  - Press Ctrl+1.
  - In the toolbar, click the **Database Manager** icon.



#### • Go to View menu > Database Mode.

☺ う ♂ ∃ @					
	Data products				
			Update		Retrieve
	Name *	Status	Analysis Time Undated	Type	Host
	CH PEE	Scanned	2021-02-27	PEE	mesenver Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	CW COM	Scanned	2021-02-27	METAR	mesenver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
	CW PEF	Scanned	2021-02-27	PEE	meserver: Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
	CW PEF	Scanned	2021-02-27	PEE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
	CW PFF	Scanned	2021-02-27	PFF	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	CW PFF	Scanned	2021-02-27	PFF	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Fut	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Fut	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Infr	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Infr.	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad.	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	. Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad.	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad	. Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad	. Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad	. Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad	. Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad	. Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad	. Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad	. Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_U5_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad	. Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad	. Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad	. Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Visi	Scanned	2021-02-27	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	ENTRAVI	Scanned	2021-02-27	METAR	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	ENTRAVI	Scanned	2021-02-27	METAR	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	NCEP_GF	Scanned	2021-02-27	IEEE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	NCEP_HR	. Scanned	2021-02-27	IEEE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION

- 2. Review the **Analysis Time** of the Data Sources. Please note that **Analysis Time** is specified in **GMT**.
  - If the **Analysis Times** are current, then proceed to <u>Open Sequences</u>.
  - If the Analysis Times are not current, then for each data source that the sequences use, highlight the data source(s) that you would like to update, and then click Update.



# **Open Sequences**

To open sequences:

- 1. Use one of the following methods to open the Sequence Editor:
  - Press Ctrl+2.
  - In the toolbar, click the Sequence Editor icon.



- Go to View menu > Sequence Mode.
- 2. For each sequence that you will add to the timeline, use one of the following methods to open the browser, then select a sequence to open:
  - Press Ctrl+O.
  - Just below the Sequence Collection, click Open.
  - Go to File menu > Open.
- 3. Open the sequences that you will use for your presentation. The order in which you select the sequences is the order in which they will display in the **Sequence Collection**.





The selected sequence(s) load.



4. Once all sequences are loaded, then proceed to Create a Timeline.

### **Create a Timeline**

### **Create Basic Timeline**

To create a basic timeline:

- 1. Use one of the following methods to open the Timeline Editor:
  - Press Ctrl+3.
  - In the toolbar, click the **Timeline Editor** icon.



• Go to View menu > Timeline Mode.



The **Sequence Collection** displays the thumbnails of the sequences that you can add to the timeline.



2. Click the **Timeline settings** button, located just below the **Sequence Collection**. For the purposes of the quick start instructions, you will not change settings.





3. Drag the thumbnail of a sequence that you would like to add to the timeline from the **Sequence Collection** to the **Storyboard**. As you drag a sequence into the **Storyboard**, it displays a yellow frame and a pointer showing its location on the timeline. Once placed, the newly added sequence displays a green frame, and "**QUEUED**" in the upper left corner. For sake of brevity, the terms **Storyboard** and "**timeline**" are used interchangeably.

File Edit View Timeline Layer Language Setup Social Bender Scan Help	
	Image: Control of the subprise       Image: Control of the subpris       Image: Control of the subprise
METACAST	
MEGHBORHODO WEATHER           MALE SPENDS           54°         3 NV           10%	Timeline settings. Open Save
	Duration: 445 Elapsed: Marker: 23
	0:07:24 0:00:22

unnamed : ME\_05\_Neighborhood-Snapshot



4. Continue dragging sequences into the **Storyboard**. As you drag a sequence into the timeline, if a sequence already on the timeline displays as completely yellow, the sequence that you are dragging will replace the yellow-highlighted sequence. If you would like to add the sequence to the timeline, but not replace another sequence, then drag it off of the other sequence, until the other sequence is no longer highlighted in yellow.

Fair Andre Frain F	ME_05_NeSnapshot ME_05_Ned+Hourly ME_05_NeTomorrow ME_04_Bige_Re	ar5at ME 08.5ouar.w-Zoom
	Track sequence settings Transition Overrides	ine settings
	Length: 300	Escape sequence
	Loop count: 1.00	
RHOOD MICE NEIGHBORHOOD NICE NEIGHBORHOOD NICE THE BIG PICTU NICE RADAR LAST 12 HOURS	Hold first: 0	
I SPRINC PALM SPRINC PALM SPRINC	Hold last: 0	
	Itee movie (home/churonhero/us entravision 2020/setun/hub cs/movies/ME 08 Southware	v Show warning
4° <b>52 71 7</b>		Contraction of the second seco
	Timeline playback	
The man the man	▶ III IW IN IN IL Esc	On air
	Timeline information	
	Duration: 2033 Elapsed: 10	Marker: 1711
	0:33:52 0:00:09	0:28:30

By default, the sequences are set for manual triggering (**Click for next seq.** enabled), as displayed in the **Track sequence settings** tab in the **Timeline settings**. Additional options are described in <u>Timeline Editor (Ctrl+3)</u>.



Following is a detailed view of the timeline:



- 5. You can reposition a sequence one at a time on the timeline. If desired, simply click and drag a sequence to its new position on the timeline. The sequence thumbnail displays a yellow frame until it is in its new position, at which point, it turns green, and "**QUEUED**" displays in the upper left corner.
- 6. Once you have created the timeline, then proceed to <u>Rehearse Playback</u>.

### **Remove Sequence from Timeline**

To remove a sequence from the timeline:

• Right-click the sequence thumbnail, and then select Remove from the dropdown menu. The sequence is removed from the timeline.

### **Replace Sequence on Timeline**

To replace a sequence on the timeline:

- 1. Drag the replacement sequence that you would like to add to the timeline on top of the sequence that you would like to replace, until the sequence that you are replacing turns solid yellow.
- 2. Release the mouse. The new sequence now appears in the timeline.

### **Save Timeline**

You can save a timeline for future use.

- 1. Use one of the following methods to save a timeline for future use:
  - Click the **Save** button, located directly under the **Sequence Collection**.
  - Press Ctrl+S.
  - Go to **File** menu > **Save**.
- 2. Browse to the desired file location, and save.

#### **Open Timeline**

To open a saved **Timeline**:.

- 1. Use one of the following methods to save a timeline for future use:
  - Click the **Open** button, located directly under the **Sequence Collection**.
  - Press Ctrl+O.
  - Go to **File** menu > **Open**.
- 2. Select the timeline file (\*.*tln*) to open. The sequences load into the timeline, and into the **Sequence Collection**.


### **Insert Saved Timeline into Current Timeline**

You can add a saved timeline to the current timeline, either before or after the selected sequence. To insert a saved timeline into current timeline:

- 1. Select the sequence adjacent to the point where you would like to insert the saved timeline.
- 2. Right-click the sequence, and then select either **Insert Timeline before** or **Insert Timeline after**. The **Insert** timeline dialog opens.
- 3. Browse to the timeline file, and then click **Open**. The timeline is inserted into the current timeline. Sequences from the inserted timeline are added to the **Sequence Collection** area.

## **Rehearse Playback**

#### **BEST PRACTICE:** Rehearse Your Presentation!

Prior to going on air, rehearse your presentation to ensure that all sequences display the correct graphics and most up-to-date data, timeline playback triggers work as expected, and there are no glitches.

WARNING: When rehearsing (previewing) playback, make sure that the timeline is not on air!

• A blue **On air** button indicates that playback is in **Preview Mode**. Playback plays to the **Timeline Preview** on the Weather interface.

#### On air

• A red **On air** button indicates that playback is in **On air Mode**. Playback is output to the configured air channel and does not display on the **Timeline Preview**.

#### On air

In addition, a red stripe displays at the bottom of the interface.



Timeline status is indicated by the color of the frame that surrounds a sequence thumbnail in the timeline.

- The color of the sequence frame indicates the status of the sequence:
  - **Red:** Segment currently playing. "**CURRENT**" displays in the upper left corner.



• **Green:** Currently selected segment; segment next in line to play. "**QUEUED**" displays in the upper left corner.





• **Olive Green:** Segment that is both currently playing and is currently selected as next to play. "**CURRENT**" displays in the upper left corner.



#### NOTE:

- If the last (end) segment in the timeline is currently playing, and **Loop** is not enabled, then the last segment displays an olive green frame. Since there is no next segment to play, then the last segment is both playing and is selected. If the timeline has completed playback, then clicking **Jump to Next Transition Segment** plays the last sequence again.
- If the last (end) segment in the timeline is currently playing, and **Loop** is enabled, then the last segment displays a red frame. The first segment in the timeline displays a green frame, as it is next in line to play.
- White: Segment neither playing nor next in line to play.
- **Yellow:** Segment being moved to new position, i.e., dragged by user.

The playback instructions assume default **Click** settings for each sequence, i.e.:

- Click to start seq. is disabled.
- Click for next seq. is enabled.



If settings are different, then playback is affected as follows:

- If neither **Click to start seq.** nor **Click for next seq.** are enabled for a sequence, then the timeline plays from beginning to end without pause.
- If Click to Start Seq. is enabled and Click for next seq. is disabled for a sequence, then after the sequence plays, the first frame of the next sequence holds, and you must click Jump to Next Transition Sequence to start playback.
- If Click to Start Seq. is disabled and Click for next seq. is enabled for a sequence, then after the sequence plays, the last frame holds, and you must click Jump to Next Transition Sequence to start playback of the next sequence.
- If both **Click to start seq.** nor **Click for next seq.** are enabled for a sequence, the first frame of the sequence holds, and you must click **Jump to Next Transition Sequence** to start playback of the sequence. After the sequence plays, the last frame holds, and you must click **Jump to Next Transition Sequence** to start playback of the next sequence.

#### EXAMPLE:

If a sequence "A" for which **Click for next seq.** is disabled, is followed by a Sequence "B" for which **Click to start seq.** is enabled:

- 1. Sequence "A" plays and holds the last frame, until you click **Jump to Next Transition Sequence**, then:
- 2. The first frame of sequence "B" holds, until you click **Jump to Next Transition Sequence** to start playback.

To preview timeline playback:

- 1. The **On air** button toggles playback between **Preview Mode** on air **On air Mode** on air **Mode** 
  - When the timeline is in **Preview Mode**, then it displays in the timeline preview.
  - When the timeline is **On air Mode**, then playback does not display in the timeline preview. It displays only on the configured air channel.



- 2. Click the first sequence in the timeline to select the sequence. Its thumbnail displays a green frame, and "**QUEUED**" in the upper left corner..
- 3. To start playback of the timeline, click **Play**. The first sequence in the timeline starts to play. The sequence thumbnail's red frame indicates that it is playing, and displays "**CURRENT**" in the upper left corner. The next sequence to play is indicated by a green frame, and displays "**QUEUED**" in the upper left corner.

Eile Edit View Timeline	Layer Language Setup S	ocial Bender ≦can Help								
NBC COR NE	IGHBORHOC M MONDAY	DD WEATHER			ME_05_NeSnaps	het ME_05_Ned-h	lourly ME_05	NeTomorrow ME	04_Bige_RadarSat ME C	8_Souar w-Zoom
	PALM SPRI	NGS								
	TEMP	WIND	PRECIP							
der a		3 NW	0″	- <u>N</u> -*						
And Division	54°	BAR	НИМ							
	1.1	30.00"	16%						Timeline settings.	Open Save
Sim	- All	SALES STRUCT			Track sequence se Sequence: ME	ttings Transition	Overrides opshot			Click to start seq.
1 h h h	and the second second	a sa a s	AND		Length: 40	0	6.67			Click for next seq.
ORHOOT	OCI MICH NEIGHBORHOOT	NOT THE BIG PICTURE MICE RA	DAR LAST 12 HOURS	Withdress and interest of	Repeat policy: No	repeat - Hold last fran	ne		*	
			and the second	AND A DECEMBER OF	Hold first: 0	4	0.00			
M SPRIN PALM SP TEMP	PRIN PALM SPRIN	1 Mar		Contraction of the second	Hold last: 0	4	0.00			Show warning
4. 52	71				Use movie //ho	me/chyronhego/us_en	ravision_2020/set	up/hub_ca/movies/M	E_05_Neighborhood-Snapsh	ot.mov
52		A State	and the second se	A Deservice	Timeline playback					
and Illas In	and the second			Contraction of the second		N N N	🗳 Esc			On air
					Timeline information					
						Duration: 21	33	Elapsed:	219	Marker: 241
						0:35:	32		0:03:39	0:04:00
4										

- unnamed : ME\_05\_Neighborhood-Snapshot
  - 4. To trigger each subsequent sequence, click Jump to Next Transition Segment.
  - 5. To return to the first sequence, click **Jump to First Transition Segment**.

**NOTE:** If **Track sequence settings** are set to other than the default, then playback triggers may change, depending upon the settings. See <u>Timeline Playback</u> and <u>Track Sequence</u> <u>Settings</u> for details.

K

**NOTE:** To make changes to the timeline, playback must be stopped. To stop playback:

• Click Jump to First Transition Segment.





## Go Live!

When it is time to go live:

- 1. If there is time prior to your presentation, then ensure that the **On air** button is blue, then preview the timeline playback to ensure that data is current and that none is missing.
- 2. Click the blue **On air** button.



The button changes to red, and a red stripe appears along the bottom of the interface.



3. Play the timeline as rehearsed. Playback is output to the configured air channel and does not display on the **Timeline Preview**.

The For Xiew Tunions Folds Fundadis Samb Social Kaupas Scall Kaupa		
	ME_05_NeSnapshot ME_05_Ned+Hourly ME_05_NeTomorrow ME_04_Bige_Radar	Set ME (dis Sou, ar w Zoom)
	Timeline	settings
	Track sequence settings Transition Overrides	
METACAST	Sequence: ME_05_Neighborhood-Snapshot	Click to start seq.
	Length: 400 0 6.67	Click for next seq.
	Loop count: 1.00	Escape sequence
SORHOOD NICE NEIGHBORHOOD NICE NEIGHBORHO NICE RADAR LAST I: NICE THE BIG PICTURE	Repeat policy: No repeat - Hold last frame *	
	Hold first: 0 0.00	
LM SPRINC PALM SPRINC PALM SPR	Hold last: 0 0.00	Show warning
	Use movie //home/chyronhego/us_entravision_2020/setup/hub_ca/movies/ME_05_Neighborhoo	d-Snapshot.mov
54° <b>52 7</b> 1		
	Timeline playback	
and the same the same	II II II II II Esc	On air
	Timeline information	
	Pursting 2022 Finned 2021	Marker
	0:33:52 Elapsed: 26318	0:07:00



## Change Timeline Playback While on Air

#### Overview

You may need to suddenly shorten or lengthen your presentation while live on air, or present sequences out of order. When jumping to a sequence using the methods described in <u>Jump to</u> <u>Sequence Later in the Timeline</u> and <u>Jump to Sequence Earlier in the Timeline</u>:

- If Click to Start Seq. is disabled, then the selected sequence immediately plays.
- If Click to Start Seq. is enabled for the selected sequence, it will be necessary to click Jump to Next Transition Segment to trigger playback.

#### Jump to Sequence Later in the Timeline

#### Jump Ahead in the Timeline

To jump ahead in the timeline:

• Press "+" to increment through the timeline until the sequence that you would like to play displays a green frame, and "QUEUED" in the upper left corner.

#### Step Quickly through the Timeline

To step more quickly through the timeline:

- 1. Click Jump to Next Transition Segment.
- 2. Repeat step 1 as necessary.

#### Jump to Escape Sequence

If the timeline has not yet reached the sequence designated as the **Escape** sequence:

• Click **Esc**. The timeline jumps to the designated **Esc** sequence.



### Jump to Sequence Earlier in the Timeline

#### Jump to Previous Sequence

To jump to a previous sequence in the timeline as it plays:

- 1. Press "-" (minus key) to decrement through the timeline until the sequence that you would like to play displays a green frame, and "**QUEUED**" in the upper left corner.
- 2. Click **Jump to Next Transition** segment to play the selected sequence.

#### Stop and Hold Playback, Jump to Beginning of Currently Playing Sequence

To jump to the beginning of the currently playing sequence:

- 1. Click Stop.
- 2. Click **Play** to play the sequence.

#### Stop and Hold Playback, Jump to Previous Sequence

To stop and hold timeline playback, and jump to a previous sequence:

- 1. Click **Jump to Previous Transition Segment** until the sequence that you would like to play displays a green frame. The timeline stops playing and holds the video at its current position.
- 2. Click **Play** to play the selected sequence.

#### Stop and Hold Playback, Jump to First Sequence

To stop and hold timeline playback, and jump to the first sequence in the timeline:

- 1. Click Jump to First Transition Segment.
- 2. Click **Play** to play the first sequence in the timeline.

#### Jump to Escape Sequence

If the timeline has passed the sequence designated as the **Escape** sequence:

• Click **Esc**. The timeline jumps to the first sequence in the timeline.

#### Loop the Timeline

You activate looping while the timeline plays:

• Click **Loop**. After the last sequence in the timeline plays, the timeline plays from the beginning.



# **Chapter 4: The Weather Interface**

### **Overview**

The **Database Manager**, **Sequence Editor** and **Timeline Modes** all share the same menu bar and toolbar. The availability of specific items depends upon the selected mode.

### **User Preferences**

You can set language, the size and color of control points, and display units. To set **User** preferences:

1. Go to Edit menu > User preferences. The User Preferences dialog appears:

Metacast User Preferences								
🖉 Appearance	UI Language							
	en_US 🔹							
	Note: Application restart required for language change to take e							
	Control points							
	Size: 2.00							
	Color:	.80						
	UI Display Units							
	System of measurement: imperial	•						
Restore Defaults	<b>« ОК М</b> Арріу	Cancel						



- 2. Set preferences.
- 3. Click OK.
  - If you did not change **UI Language**, then **Control Points** and **UI Display Unit** settings are applied.
  - If you changed **UI Language**, then **Control Points** and **UI Display Unit** settings are applied. Close and restart system to apply **UI Language**.

Settings are as follows:

- **UI Language:** Select language from the dropdown. You must close and restart Weather for the language change to take effect.
- **Control Points:** Control points include drag handles for paint and other objects.
  - **Size:** Sets the size of the control point.
  - **Color:** Sets the color and **Alpha channel** value of the control points. The **Alpha channel** field is unlabeled. To set:
    - a. Click the **Color** color chip.
    - b. In the **Select Color** dialog, select color and set **Alpha channel** value. See <u>Select Color Color Picker</u> for details on setting color.
    - c. Click OK.

The following shows Control Points at Size 1, Color dark gray, and Alpha channel 179:

SRAD.	ANTINA CALLER					Sequences
	SURFACE MA	P	Metacast User Preferences			
PALM SPRING	38 WEDNESDAY	-	🤌 Appearance	UI Language		
7				en US	•	
	COACHELLA VA			<b>Note:</b> Application restart req	uired for language chang	ge to take e
	68°-7	3° 🔪		Control points		
S				Size:	1.00	\$
(				Color:	17	9 🗘
9 .				UI Display Units		
	and have			System of measurement:	imperial	•
	(1)Solid					
	· 2/4					
	SHOWERS					
$\mathbb{E}_{n}$ , $\mathbb{N}$	BRE	EZY				
		3 Ari				
Keyframe						
1:1	Geometry Station search Laye	Touch				
<u>F</u> ollow	Screen area (pixels)	Ground dist.	Restore Defaults			Cancel
Lock	Left / Top: 200 x 200	Near:	Restore Delauits		Apply	Cancer



The following shows Control Points at Size 2 and Color red, and Alpha channel 180:

Sold and a second se				Sequences
	SURFACE MAP	Metacast User Preferences		
		Appearance	UI Language	
Z	COACHELLA VALLEY HIGHS		en_US  Note: Application restart required for language char	nge to take e
	08 - 73		Control points	
8			Size: 2.00	
			Color:	180 🗘
			UI Display Units	
	and the second		System of measurement: imperial	
	BREEZY WINDS			
Keyframe	Geometry Station search Layer Opacity Touc	h		
1:1	Screen area (pixels)			-
Eollow	Left / Top: 200 x 200 Near:	Restore Defaults	<b>◆</b> 0K	y ØCancel

- **UI Display Units:** Select imperial or metric from dropdown.
- **Restore Defaults:** Restores the system defaults.



## **Menu Display**

The following specifies the menus available to each of the three modes:

Menu Item	Database Manager Mode	Sequence Editor Mode	Timeline Mode
File	Available	Available	Available
Edit	Available	Available	Available
View	Available	Available	Available
Timeline	Not Available	Not Available	Available
Layer	Not Available	Available	Not Available
Language	Available	Available	Available
Setup	Available	Available	Available
Social	Available	Available	Available
Render	Available	Available	Available
Scan	Available	Available	Available
Help	Available	Available	Available

## **Toolbar Display**

The toolbar displays items, some of which are common to all modes and others that are modespecific. There are four toolbar groups:

- Context buttons
- Undo buttons
- Sequence tools
- Sequence tools

To set toolbar view options:

1. Right-click the toolbar, and then check/uncheck an option as desired.



2. Repeat step 1 for each additional option that you would like to set.



The toolbar displays buttons, icons and fields as follows:

- If none of the options are enabled (checked), then no tools display.
- If **Context buttons** is enabled, then the **Data Manager**, **Sequence Editor** and **Timeline Editor** selection buttons display:



• If **Undo tools** is enabled, then the **Undo**, **Redo** and **Undock graphics window** icons display. The following figures show the Undo/Redo icons active and inactive:



- If the top Sequence tools is selected, then the Data Browser icon displays:
- If the bottom Sequence tools is enabled, then the Select, Rectangle Select, Add Symbol to Layer, Sub Symbol Selector, Sequence name field and Filename field display:

Image: Sequence name:     RADAR_1	Filename: 20/us_entravision_2020/setup/hub_ca/setup/templates/nbc/Jerry/RADAR_1.seq
Closeups:	
Sequence name: RADAR_1	

Filename: 20/us entravision 2020/setup/hub ca/setup/templates/nbc/Jerry/RADAR 1.seg

49 Chyron.com



## Move Toolbar Group

You can move a toolbar group. To the left of each toolbar group is a vertical **Move Handle** icon that, as shown in the following figure. It is a bit difficult to see, and should not be confused with the vertical separators that separate tools by function.



To move a toolbar to a new location:

- 1. Hover the mouse over the **Move Handle** icon for the group that you would like to move. A hand cursor appears.
- 2. Drag the tool group to the new location. You can move the tool group to a different location in the toolbar, or drag it out of or back into the toolbar.

### **Navigate the Interface**

- Select Arrow: Select various items and objects.
- **Drag-and-Drop:** Drag sequences to and within the timeline **Storyboard**, drag objects from one location to another on the **Sequence Preview**.
- Object Outlines on the Sequence Preview:
  - White outline: Indicates that the object appearance/position is driven by the data, and has not been overridden by the user
  - Yellow outline: Indicates that the object data value has been overridden by the user
- Right/left cursor arrows: Steps through objects.
- **Up/down cursor arrows:** Increments spin box (counter) up/down. To increment quickly, press and hold the up/down cursor key within the spin box.
- **Cancel button:** Many dialogs have a **Cancel** button. Clicking the **Cancel** button cancels the current operation. As its function is the same throughout the interface, each occurrence of the **Cancel** button is not described.



## **Interface Element Availability**

The appearance of an interface element such as a menu item, field, icon, or button indicates if it is available for use or can be edited:

- If an interface element is available or can be edited (e.g., a text field), then it is displayed in its active form.
- If an interface element is unavailable or cannot be edited, then it is displayed in its inactive form, usually grayed out.

## **Dock/Undock the Graphics Window**

You can undock the graphics window, i.e., the window that displays the sequence, so that you can enlarge it to view in greater detail.

To undock the graphics window:

1. In the Weather toolbar, click the **Undock/Dock** icon. The graphics window detaches from the UI.

To redock the graphics window:

• Click the **Undock/Dock** icon. The graphics window snaps back into place in the UI.

## **Select an Object**

#### Overview

You can select, and drag and drop an object on the graphic or in the timeline. The select cursor is active during most Weather operations, and is indicated in the Weather toolbar by the outlined **Select** icon. The icon is highlighted as the mouse hovers over it.

3

3

Once selected, the icon displays an outline.

**NOTE:** To prevent accidental alteration of a symbol, you cannot select a locked symbol directly from the graphic. To select a locked symbol, you must select the symbol from the **Layers** tab.



### Select One or More Layers and/or Symbols

You can select one or more layers or individual symbols using the following methods:

- Click the **Select** icon, located in the toolbar, then select one or more symbols in the graphic preview. You can select one or more symbols that are not in locked layers.
- Click and drag a rectangular area over the symbols that you would like to select. This selects any unlocked symbols that lie within the rectangular area.
- In the **Layers** tab, select one or more symbols. You can select symbols from locked or unlocked layers using one or both of the following methods.
  - To select multiple contiguous layers and/or symbols, drag through them, or select the top or bottom layer or symbol, and then press and hold **Shift**, and use the cursor up/down keys to select.
  - To select multiple non-contiguous layers and/or symbols, press and hold **Ctrl**, and then click each layer or symbol to select.

### **Select Multiple Layers and Their Symbols**

To select multiple layers and all of their symbols:

- 1. In the Layers tab, select the layers.
- 2. Right-click, then select **Select symbols** from the dropdown.

### **Delete a Symbol**

To delete a symbol, use one of following methods:

- In the **Layers** tab, right-click the symbol, and then select **Remove**. You can use the same selection method
- On the graphic:
  - a. Select one or more symbols that you would like to delete.
  - b. While hovering over one of the selected symbols, right-click.
  - c. Select **Delete**. This works only with unlocked symbols.

### **Delete All Symbols in a Layer**

To delete all symbols in a layer:

• In the Layers tab, right-click the symbol, and then select Remove.

#### **Reactivate Select**

If you have finished performing an operation in which the **Select** icon is not highlighted (e.g., <u>Add</u> <u>symbol to selected layer</u>:

• Click the **Select** icon to return the cursor function to the selection.



## **Select the Map**

You can use the mouse to manipulate the map:

1. In the **Keyframe** area to the left of the **Properties** area, click **Camera**. It is not necessary to select the **Base Map** layer. The **Camera Properties** panel displays:



2. Click and drag the map to the desired position.



## **Select Color - Color Picker**

Weather provides a color picker to set color for text, paint objects, and other graphics. The following shows a **Font** tab that displays color chips for **Fill**, **Outline** and **Drop shadow**.

Text Geometry Static	on search Layer Opacity	Touch Font		
Preset text styles	Font BrownPro	• Bold	• 30 • <del>S</del>	<u>U</u> O
	<ul> <li>✓ Fill</li> <li>Color: 255 ↓</li> <li>✓ Outline</li> <li>Color: 168 ↓</li> <li>Width: 1.0 ↓</li> </ul>	✓ Drop shadow          Angle:       143°         Length:       456         Color:       120	Spacing	Styling Capitalization: Mixed Case • Stretch:





Select Color						×
Basic colors	-			-	-	
	+					
					4	
Pick Scroon Color						
<u><u>rick Screen color</u></u>						
	-					
	Hu <u>e</u> :	211	Ŧ	<u>R</u> ed:	33	Ŧ
Custom sub-	<u>S</u> at:	186	\$	Green:	75	÷
	<u>V</u> al:	122	\$	Bl <u>u</u> e:	122	-
		Alph	ia c	hannel:	255	÷
Add to Custom Colors	LITML	#214	h7	_	-	
Add to custom colors		#214	.07	•		
			0	к	Can	cel

To access the color picker, click the color chip. The **Select color** dialog appears:



The currently selected color is displayed in the vertical window located to the right of the **Custom colors**. A color can be set using one or more of the following methods:

- Basic colors: Click a color chip to select the color.
- Pick Screen Color: This feature works the same as the familiar eyedropper found in graphics applications. To select a color from the Sequence preview, click the Pick Screen Color button, then click the point on the Sequence preview.
- Color spectrum window: Drag the cursor to select a color.
- Light/dark slider: Drag to adjust the lightness or darkness of a color. Note that when you drag the slider, only the Val(ue) changes. The Hue and Sat(uration) values remain the same.
- Hue, Sat(uration), Val(ue): Set color using HSV values.
- Red, Green, Blue: Set color using RGB values.
- Alpha: Set transparency value of the color.
- HTML: Set color using HTML value.
- **Custom colors:** Up to 16 custom colors can be saved to the Select color dialog for repeated use.
  - To save a custom color, select a color using one of the above methods, then click **Add to Custom Colors**.
  - To select a custom color, click a **Custom colors** color chip.

To save color selection:

• Click **OK**.



A specific color parameter may not have an **Alpha channel** (transparency) setting. If so, then the **Color Picker** appears as follows, and is set in the same manner as the **Color Picker** with the **Alpha channel** setting.

Select Color	_ 🗶
Basic colors	+
<u>C</u> ustom colors	Hue:       154       Red:       158       •         Sat:       30       Green:       179       •         Val:       179       Blue:       170       •         HTML:       #9eb3aa       •       •       •
	ØCancel ØCancel

## **Set Calendar**

Various Weather functions employ the use of a calendar to set start and end points. See <u>Model</u> <u>Time</u> for an example of calendar use.



- This page intentionally left blank -



# **Chapter 5: Keyboard Shortcuts**

## **Overview**

Weather provides keyboard shortcuts to quickly perform common operations. In addition, you can quickly access menu functions via the **Alt** key. The menu items each have one letter that is underlined: <u>File</u>, <u>Edit</u>, <u>View</u>, <u>Timeline</u>, <u>Layer</u>, <u>Language</u>, <u>Setup</u>, <u>Social</u>, <u>Render</u>, <u>Help</u>.

To access a menu function:

- 1. Press Alt+<the character underlined in the menu item that you would like to access>. For example, to access the File menu, press Alt+F.
- Find the item on the menu that you would like to select, then on the keyboard, release the Alt keystroke combination, then press the letter that is underlined. For example, to access <u>Help > Release Notes</u>, press Alt+H, then press R.

Metacast provides the following keystroke shortcuts, and, if available, a corresponding clickable icon. Icons displayed in menus are not included in the following tables unless they are present elsewhere in the interface as individually clickable icons.

## **Editing Modes**

Function	lcon	Accessible from:	Keyboard Shortcut
Database Manager	<b>(1)</b>	Toolbar/View Menu	Ctrl+1
Sequence Editor		Toolbar/View Menu	Ctrl+2
Timeline Editor	<b>()</b>	Toolbar/View Menu	Ctrl+3

## **File Operations**

Function	lcon	Accessible from:	Keyboard Shortcut	
New	N/A	File Menu	Ctrl+N	
Open	N/A	File Menu	Ctrl+O	
Save	N/A	File Menu	Ctrl+S	
Exit	N/A	File Menu	Ctrl+Q	



## **Edit Operations**

Function	lcon	Accessible from:	Keyboard Shortcut
Undo		Toolbar/Edit Menu	Ctrl+Z
Redo	t	Toolbar/Edit Menu	Ctrl+Shift+Z
Duplicate	N/A	Right-click object in the graphic preview > Copy, then Paste	Ctrl+D

## **View Options**

Function	lcon	Accessible from:	Keyboard Shortcut
Refresh	N/A	View Menu	Alt+R
Log	N/A	View Menu	Alt+W
Database Mode	<b>(1)</b>	Toolbar/View Menu	Ctrl+1
Sequence Mode		Toolbar/View Menu	Ctrl+2
Timeline Mode		Toolbar/View Menu	Ctrl+3
ScriptBuilder	N/A	View Menu	Ctrl+4
Video Panel	N/A	View Menu	Alt+P



## **Timeline Operations (Active in Timeline Mode Only)**

Function	lcon	Accessible from:	Keyboard Shortcut
Play		Timeline Playback/ Timeline Menu	Space Bar
Pause		Timeline Playback/ Timeline Menu	Space Bar
Jump to First Transition Segment	<b>I</b> M	Timeline Playback/ Timeline Menu	Home
Decrement	N/A	Timeline Menu	- (minus sign)
Increment	N/A	Timeline Menu	+
Go to Sequence Editor	N/A	Timeline Menu	Ctrl+Return (Enter works if Timeline is not running.)
Last Sequence	N/A	Timeline Menu	End
Take Queued	N/A	Timeline Menu	Enter



## Layer Operations (Active in Sequence Mode Only)

Function	lcon	Accessible from:	Keyboard Shortcut		
Select layer above	N/A	Layer Menu	PgUp		
Select layer below	N/A	Layer Menu	PgDown		
Load next in Collection	N/A	Layer Menu	Ctrl+PgDown		
Load previous in Collection	N/A	Layer Menu	Ctrl+PgUp		
Select All Symbols	N/A	Layer Menu	Ctrl+A		
Deselect All Symbols	N/A	Layer Menu	Ctrl+Shift+A		
Invert Selection of Symbols	N/A	Layer Menu	Ctrl+I		
Toggle Visibility On/Off	•×	Layers Tab/ Layer Menu	Ctrl+H		
Toggle Lock On/Off		Layers Tab/ Layer Menu	Ctrl+L		
Move to top	Z	To the right of the Layer Collection	Ctrl+Home		
Move up		To the right of the Layer Collection	Ctrl+Up		
Move down	~	To the right of the Layer Collection	Ctrl+Down		
Move to bottom	Z	To the right of the Layer Collection	Ctrl+End		



# **Chapter 6: Terms and Definitions**

Base Map: Map file provided with Weather, containing latitude and longitude data.

Database Manager: List of data sources configured for this Weather system.

**Environment:** Graphic settings, including date, time, presence of sunlight, fog/haze, sky appearance, sun position, etc.

**Field Layer:** Visualizations of video and images that fill the whole screen or data products, e.g., numerical data models, satellite images and radar images, that are visualized through a color pallet. There are two main groups of **Field Layers**:

- Non-data-driven field layers, such as image files (video, still images or \*.png sequences).
- Data-driven field layers, such as satellite and radar visualizations.

Frame: Smallest single unit of an animation. A frame can be saved as an image.

**Layer:** Building block of a sequence that contains one object, which can be text, a graphic, a video, a data visualization, etc. Layers are stacked one on top of the other to produce the desired result.

**Map:** Representation of land, water, and terrain, and may include latitude/longitude data. Maps can be used as backgrounds for weather presentations. There are three types of maps:

- **Projected (2D) map:** Flat map that is referenced to latitude and longitude coordinates. A projected map does not provide perspective views.
- **Poster maps:** Image or video file not referenced to geographic locations. As such, data displays must be anchored to specific points on a poster map.
- **3D maps:** Map that provides perspective views, and the ability to set elevation (Z-axis), create flight paths, change level of details with elevation change.

[Map]: Object tied to specific latitude/longitude coordinates on a 3D map.

**Model:** Time-based data visualization based on the specific data source. The model's data source provides a time range (**Min/Max** settings) from which you can select. For example, the time range may cover the next 36 hours, from which you can specify, for example, the next 12 hours.

**NaturalEarth:** Provides geographical overlays for the Base Map, including borders, rivers, and lakes.

**Replaceable:** Data-connected object or set of objects that can be replaced by changing a station location. For example, one can change the display of data, text, images and video from Palm Springs, CA to JFK Airport, NY, by simply changing the station that the data is referencing. All referenced objects (text, graphics, images) then reflect the data from the newly-selected station.

Designating manual text entry and image objects as **Replaceable** makes it easy to automatically change text and background images. In addition, it reduces the possibility of error.

[Screen]: Object tied to specific XY coordinates on the screen.



**Segment:** Portion of a **Storyboard** that contains one sequence, and the timeline settings associated with that instance of the sequence. If a sequence is present in a **Storyboard** more than once, then each instance of the sequence is in its own segment.

**Sequence:** Graphic that displays the weather graphics and data. The sequence can include a map that displays geographical and weather data tied to latitude/longitude coordinates, or a poster graphic, which displays manual or data-driven text and graphics - or a combination map/poster graphic.

Station: Source of weather or other data, usually identified by a city or other geographical name.

**Storyboard, Timeline:** Set of sequences as ordered on the timeline. Graphical representation of the temporal (time) framework upon which the storyboard is built. Playback controls are provided to play through the segments on the storyboard.

**Symbol:** Graphical object that can be placed and selected on a specific location within the scene. A symbol does not necessarily have an automatic link to a geographic location; however, the user can create such a link if desired.

**Sublayer:** A layer that is a component of a layer. Sublayers currently are used only with the Base Map layer.

**Subsymbol:** Collection of symbols that can be accessed from a specific symbol.

**Symbol Layer:** One or more symbols that form a single entity, e.g., a banner that has two graphical elements, each with a space for text.

Timeline: See Storyboard.



# Chapter 7: Database Manager (Ctrl+1)

### **Overview**

#### **BEST PRACTICE: Close and Reopen the Weather Application**

If the system has not been used for a few hours, then close and reopen the Weather application. This ensures that the data sources update. It is not necessary to shut down and restart the Weather system.

The Database Manager lists the available data sources, and the status for each.

To access the Database Manager, use one of the following methods:

- Press Ctrl+1.
- Click the Database Manager icon
- Go to View menu > Database Mode.

#### The Database Manager displays.

Data products				
		Update		Retrieve
Name * S	Status	Analysis Time Updated	Type	Host
CH PFF	Scanned	2021-03-03	PFF	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISIO
CW COM	Scanned	2021-03-03	METAR	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISIO
CW PFF	Scanned	2021-03-03	PFF	meserver: Metacast US_ENTRAVISIO
CW PEF	Scanned	2021-03-03	PEE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISIO
CW PEF 9	Scanned	2021-03-03	PEE	meserver: Metacast US_ENTRAVISIO
CW PEF	Scanned	2021-03-03	PEE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISIO
DTN Fut	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver: Metacast US_ENTRAVISIC
DTN Fut	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISIC
DTN Infr.	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver: Metacast US_ENTRAVISIC
DTN Infr	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISIC
DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	mesoper Metacast US_ENTRAVISIC
DTN Rad	Scanned	2021 03 03	IMAGE	merophor Metacast US_ENTRAVISIC
DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver.Metacast_US_ENTRAVISIO
DIN_Rad S	scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:metacast_US_ENTRAVISIO
DTN_Rad :	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISIO
DIN_Rad S	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISIC
DTN_Rad S	scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_U5_ENTRAVISIO
DIN_Rad :	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISI
DTN_Rad 5	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_U5_ENTRAVISI
DTN_Rad S	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISI
DTN_Rad 5	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISI
DTN_Rad S	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISI
DTN_Rad 9	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISIO
DTN_Rad S	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISI
DTN_Rad S	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISI
DTN_Rad 9	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISI
DTN_Rad 5	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISI
 DTN Rad 5	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISI
DTN Rad 5	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISH
DTN Rad 1	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISI
DTN Rad 5	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVIS
DTN Rad 5	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISI
DTN Rad 1	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISI
DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISI
DTN Rad 1	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISI
DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISH
DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISI
DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISI
DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISI
DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISIO
DTN Bad	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver: Metacast US_ENTRAVISI
DTN Bad	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver: Metacast US_ENTRAVISI
DTN Pad	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISI
DTN Rad	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	merapher:Metacast US_ENTRAVISIC
DTN Vici	Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	merenver.Metacast_US_ENTRAVISIO
ENTRAM	Scanned	2021-03-03	METAR	meropior Metacast US_ENTRAVISIO
ENTRAVILL	Scanned	2021-03-03	METAR	merenver.Metacast_US_ENTRAVISIO
ENTRAVI S	Scanned	2021-03-03	HEIAR	meserver.metacast_us_ENTRAVISIO
NCEP_OP	Franked	2021-03-03	HEEC .	meserver.metaCdSL_US_ENTRAVISIO
NCEP_HR :	availing	2021-03-03	need	meserver.metacast_05_ENTRAVISIC



#### The following shows the main **Database Mode** components:

	Data products			
		Update		Retrieve
	Name * Status	Analysis Time Updated	Type	Host
	CH PFF Scanned	2021-03-03	PFF	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	CW COM Scanned	2021-03-03	METAR	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	CW_PFF Scanned	2021-03-03	PFF	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	CW_PFF Scanned	2021-03-03	PFF	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	CW_PFF Scanned	2021-03-03	PFF	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	CW_PFF Scanned	2021-03-03	PFF	meserver:Metacast_U5_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Fut Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Fut Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Infr Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Infr Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DIN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:metacast_u5_ENTRAVISION
Timolino Framo*	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DIN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
Three Traine	DIN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	MAGE	meserver.Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver.metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	OTN Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	mereover Metacast US_ENTRAV/SION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver.Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
is calaction	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
Analyzie	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
E DET 202012 16 10 27 29	DTN Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver.Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
FT_UEI 2020 12 10 10 37 20	DTN Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver.Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver: Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
FF DET 2021 03 01 06 00 00	DTN Bad. Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
FF DET 2021 03 02 12 00 00	DTN Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
FF_DET 2021 03 02 18 00 00	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
FF_DET 20 3 03 06 00 00	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
Soloctod Lists Source	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Visi Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	ENTRAVI Scanned	2021-03-03	METAR	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	ENTRAVI Scanned	2021-03-03	METAR	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	NCEP_GF Scanned	2021-03-03	IEEE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	NCEP HR., Scanned	2021-03-03	IFFF	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION

\* If **Database Mode** is selected while the timeline plays, then the timeline stops. The **Timeline Preview** displays the frame that had been displayed at the point at which the timeline was stopped.

Main components:

- The upper left quadrant usually displays a blank screen, except switched from **Timeline Mode** to **Database Mode** while a timeline is playing. In this event, the u[er left quadrant displays the frame that had been displayed at the time that the timeline was stopped.
- The **Data products** panel displays the list of available data sources, and the **Name**, **Status**, **Analysis Time**, **Updated**, **Type**, and **Host** of each data source.
- When a data source in the **Data products** panel is double-clicked, the **Analysis section** in the lower left quadrant displays details about the selected data source.



## **Data Products Panel**

The **Data products** panel provides information about all data sources available to your Weather system. You can add a data source as a layer, and use the data source to visualize the information via text and graphics.

The **Data products** panel provides the following information:

- **Name:** Name of the data product, also referred to as the data source. See <u>Acronyms</u> for expanded versions of abbreviations.
- Status: Status of the data source as follows:
  - **Scanned:** Data product has been looked up in the database and identified, but not loaded or used yet in any content/templates, and hence, not loaded into memory.
  - **Loaded:** Data product is looked up in the database, and information from the product is used in an active sequence, and hence, data is loaded into memory.
  - **Unavailable:** Data source is unavailable.
- Analysis time: The GMT timestamps of the analyses, formatted as follows:

#### YYYY MM DD HH MM SS

- **Updated:** Not in use.
- **Type:** Specifies the type of data source. The following is a list of typical data types, but may differ for your organization:
  - **EVENT: Event**, such as earthquake
  - IEEE: Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
  - **IMAGE:** Picture, e.g., satellite view
  - METAR: Meteorological Aerodrome Report
  - **PFF: Point Forecast File**
  - WATWARN: <u>Warnings/Watches</u>

## **Update Data**

To update the data sources:

• Click **Update**. Depending upon the data source, data update duration can differ. Update requests Weather to re-access/re-index the content in the database. Whatever is present in the database is scanned. Analysis of the data happens by the user, basically the operation the user undertakes to find the best display method, colorization, thresholding etc., to do the compelling storytelling for the data. This is not a function of the system, but is facilitated by the system through the data.



## Retrieve Data - Standalone (Non-Client-Server) Systems Only

Most Weather systems have a separate client and server. **Retrieve** applies only to non-clientserver topologies, and runs the active data retrieve process(es) to acquire the data and ingest into the database, and then ultimately, update via the **Update** operation.

If your system is standalone, i.e., both a Weather server and client, then to update data:

• Click **Retrieve**, and then **Update** to update data.

### **Rename Data Source**

Only a system admin can rename a data source. For end-users, this function is grayed out.

### **Remove Data Source**

Only a system admin can remove a data source. For end-users, this function is grayed out.

### **Data Analysis**

To display the data analysis for a specific data source:

• In the **Data products** panel, double-click the data source name. The data analysis displays the history of the **Analysis Times** for the selected data source.

1 ⊕ 50 0 0				
	Data products			
		Update		Retrieve
	Nomo * Statur	Applycic Time Undated	Tuno	Hart
	Name Status	Analysis nine opdated	Type	HUSC FLORE LINE FLORE LINE FLORE
	CH_PFF Scanned	2021-03-03	PFF	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	CW_COM Scanned	2021-03-03	METAK	meserver:metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	CW_PFF Scanned	2021-03-03	PFF	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	ew PFF Scanned	2021-03-03	PFF	meserver:metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	CW_PFF Scanned	2021-03-03	PFF	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	CW_PFF Scanned	2021-03-03	PFF	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DIN_Fut Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Fut Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DIN_Infr Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Infr Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
0	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
0	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Rad Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	DTN_Visi Scanned	2021-03-03	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	ENTRAVI Scanned	2021-03-03	METAR	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	ENTRAVI Scanned	2021-03-03	METAR	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
	NCER GE Scanned	2021-03-03	IFFF	mesenver Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
	INCEP OF SUBILIEU			



The Analysis selection panel displays two columns:

- Name: Name of the selected data source.
- Analysis time: The GMT timestamps of the analyses, formatted as follows:

#### YYYY MM DD HH MM SS

The following shows that several data sources are unavailable. If this occurs, then click Update.

Data products				
Data products				
		Update		Retrieve
Name	Status	Analysis Time Updated	Туре	Host
CH_PFF	Unavailable		PFF	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
CW_PFF	Unavailable		PFF	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
CW PFF	Scanned	2021-02-04	PFF	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
CW PFF	Scanned	2021-02-04	PFF	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
CW PFF	Unavailable		PFF	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Fut	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Fut	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
DTN Infr	Scanned	2021-02-04	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
DTN Infr	Scanned	2021-02-04	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad	. Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Bad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Bad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Bad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Bad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Bad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
DTN Bad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad.	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN_Rad	. Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
DTN_Rad	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast US ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN_Rad	Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Rad	. Unavailable		IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
DTN Visi	Scanned	2021-02-04	IMAGE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
ENTRAVI	Scanned	2021-02-04	METAR	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
ENTRAVI	Scanned	2021-02-04	METAR	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
NCEP GF.	. Scanned	2021-02-04	IEEE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION
NCEP_NA	. Scanned	2021-02-04	IEEE	meserver:Metacast_US_ENTRAVISION



- This page intentionally left blank -



# Chapter 8: Sequence Editor (Ctrl+2)

### **Overview**

The **Sequence Editor**, also called **Sequence Mode**, provides the ability to create, edit, save, save as, open and delete sequences. As sequences encompass numerous types of elements, the **Sequence Editor** is divided into tabs, in which you can customize each of the element types:

- Sequences
- Layers
- Animations
- Replaceables
- External View
- Profile Editor

The following shows the **Sequence Editor** when first opened. The **Sequence Collection** displays in the upper right quadrant.





The following shows the same interface with the various areas identified.




The following shows the layers contained in the sequence. Layers are expanded to display symbols and sublayers (Base Map only).

Eile Edit View Timeline Layer Language Setup Social Bender Scan Help	
🔒 🚺 😳 🥱 🖉 🗟 🖓 🗸 🖉 Sequence name: ME_10_Big_Picture_FutureCast	Filename: /home/chyronhego/ERyan_Testing/Timelines/ME_10_Big_Picture_FutureCast.seq
	Sequences Layers Animations Replaceables External View Profile Editor
	* Name Value =
8:00 AM WEDNESDAY	Symbols:Net_LOGO top - AD bottom     0.143, 0.950
	*  Symbols:Free Text [Screen]
	Sequence Layers
	AuturalEarth: Country borders
Sequence Preview	Sisplay Symbols
	O     O     Second Mathematics     Second Mathematics
	Base Map     PO30DEM     PO30DEM
	PO2019     NorthAmerica
Keyframe Settings	× mask
Reyname Settings	QAdd/Remove Load Esave
	Model time
Keyfame	March 17 2021
2:2 Palette Time Steps Model Edit Advanced Layer Opacity	Current 0.00 Model Time Settings Wed 08:09 CDT
Eollow Load palette preset O O Display values: Raw * Interpolation: Lower * Display method	Start: 0.00 Max: 64.85
Lock Value Color Gradient *	Frame time
Acadd New Open / Save as 4 (63,255,104,0) Filter set ings	Current: 0 Career Frame Time Settings Secs: 6.67 C
Agelete Palette too Laver-/Symbol-Specific Properties	Start: 0 0 Step: 399 Animate
Camera Field min La Vice International Strength 1	Preview playback
66.5 (90.00 15 (41.140.72.255) Source	
Lead In/Out Model stretch Stretch 18.75 (41,100,67,255) DTN_FutureRa *	Sequence Playback sync model
In 20f 2 0.00 2 0.00 2 (35,75,63,255) Accumulate	Movie file: /home/chronhego/us_entravision_2020/setup/hub_ca/movies/ME_10_Big_Picture_Fut_reCast.mov
Out 50f 1	

Main components:

- The upper left quadrant displays a preview of the weather graphics.
- The lower left quadrant displays the properties of the selected object, which can be a layer, symbol, or sublayer (**Base Map** only).
- The upper right quadrant displays the sequence list and sequence-specific components: **Sequences**, **Layers**, **Animations**, **Replaceables**, **External View**, **Profile Editor**. The set of sequences is called a collection.
- The lower right quadrant displays the sequence **Preview playback** and its properties.

**NOTE:** Sequence content is under development.



# **Open a Sequence**

#### **Open Sequence**

Chyron Weather provides a set of templates as part of the system commissioning. Prior to creating a weather graphic, it is advantageous to work with an existing template.

Note that the browser function buttons are located directly beneath the sequence collection area.

To open a template:

- 1. Click **Open**. The browser displays the available \*.seq files.
- 2. Select a file, and then click **Open**. The selected sequence opens, and the sequence thumbnail displays in the Sequence Collection.

At this point you copy this file to prevent altering the original. To do so:

 In the Sequence Collection, right-click the sequence's thumbnail, and then select Copy from the context menu. A new thumbnail appears in the sequence collection, with "copy\_x" appended to the original filename, where "x" is the number of the copy. For example, if you make two copies of Local\_Weather\_Current.seq, then the names of the copies are:

Local\_Weather\_Current\_Copy\_1.seq and Local\_Weather\_Current\_Copy\_2.seq

2. If desired, then in the **Sequence name** field in the toolbar, edit the name.

#### BEST PRACTICE: Edit a Copy. Not an Original!

Immediately after opening a sequence for editing, copy the sequence and edit the copy, instead of the original. This preserves the original, and enables the creation of custom versions for various purposes.

#### If Data-Connected Text or Other Objects Are Missing

If a sequence displays dashes, instead of data, or is missing other updateable objects:

• Go to the **Database Manager**, select the out-of-date data source for the object, and then click **Update**.

It is also possible that the specific station is not providing data, or that point data is not available for that location. If an unanchored point on the map is accidentally moved, it may also lose connection to geo-based data.



# **Layer Properties**

**NOTE:** Content for this section is under development. Layer-specific information is provided throughout this document.

Each object, e.g., text, graphics, satellite images, base map, etc., occupies its own layer, providing extreme flexibility when building your sequences.

Each type of layer symbol has a specific set of properties as follows:

- Text:
  - Text
  - Geometry
  - Station Search
  - Layer Opacity
  - **Touch:** Currently not implemented.
  - Font
- Graphics:
  - Geometry
  - Station Search
  - Layer Opacity
  - **Touch:** Currently not implemented.
  - Paint Page
  - Texture Settings
  - Safe Area Overlay:
    - Image
    - Layer Opacity
- Satellite Images:
  - Properties
  - Geometry
  - Station Search
  - Layer Opacity
  - **Touch:** Currently not implemented.
  - Font
- Radar:
  - Palette
  - Time Steps
  - Model Edit
  - Advanced
    - Gradient settings
    - General
  - Layer Opacity



- Image Layer:
  - Image
  - Layer Opacity
- TigerCensus:
  - Dataset config
  - Data item config
- Natural Earth:
  - Dataset config
  - Data item config
- Environment:
  - Sun Position
  - Classic sky effect
  - Realistic sky effect
- Base Map (3D):
  - Terrain Properties
  - Water Properties
- PO30DEM (Sublayer of Base Map):
  - Elevation layer settings
- PO2019 (Sublayer of Base Map):
  - Image layer visibility
  - Image layer settings
- NorthAmerica (Sublayer of Base Map):
  - Image layer visibility
  - Image layer settings
- Mask (Sublayer of Base Map):
  - Image layer visibility
  - Image layer settings
- Map:
  - Zoom
  - Map selection
  - Animator keyframes
  - Display settings



# Sequences Tab

#### **Overview**

The **Sequences** tab displays a list of available sequences called a **Sequence Collection**. From this tab, you can create, edit, add, and delete sequences.



- Weather displays a preview of the graphic at the upper left.
- The far lower left displays keyframe, camera, and Lead In/Out information.
- The empty area displays object properties when an object is selected.
- The upper right displays the **Sequence Collection**, represented by the thumbnail images of the sequences.
- The lower right displays the **Model time** and **Frame time** settings for the selected sequence, as well as the **Preview playback** controls.



### **Preview playback**

**Preview playback** can play the sequence in real time, and can jump from keyframe to keyframe, through the sequence, either forward or backward.

- Preview playback controls are as follows:
  - **Play/Pause:** Plays the sequence from the current position/pauses the sequence.
  - **Record:** Records the sequence for use as a pre-recorded movie in the timeline. To record a sequence
    - Click **Record**. The sequence records to the default configured location.
  - **Jump to previous keyframe:** Jumps to the previous keyframe in the <u>sequence</u>.
  - **Jump to next keyframe:** Jumps to the next keyframe in the sequence.
  - **Loop:** Loops the sequence until another playback action is activated.
  - **Scrub:** You can drag the slider to scrub, i.e., play forward or in reverse through a sequence at your own speed, and stop at any point to examine a frame.

 1.3		1	 1	 		
	M M				✓ Sync m	nodel

- Sync model: Specifies if Model time is synchronized to the Frame time of the selected sequence.
  - If enabled, then the **Model time** progresses in step with the **Frame time**.
  - If disabled, then the state of the model at the selected Model time is displayed throughout the sequence animation. This is useful if you would like to display, for example, a specific time point of a radar model, while displaying a map zoom. The model remains static at the selected **Current** time, as the **Frame** animation runs.
- **Movie file:** The Movie File field displays the location where the movie file would be saved when/if the sequence is recorded to a movie. The user cannot modify this field.

**EXERCISE:** Experiment with the **Preview playback** controls to become familiar with how they work. Enable and disable **Sync model** to see how it affects the sequence.



### **Model time**

Model time is tied to actual time of day.

- Date Display: The model date, day, time, and time zone of the currently displayed frame.
- **Current:** The model time, in hours and fractions of an hour (decimal), of the currently displayed frame.

**Quick Minutes to Fraction-of-Hour (Decimal) Conversion Guide** 

Minutes	Decimal	Minutes	Decimal	Minutes	Decimal	Minutes	Decimal
0	0.00	15	0.25	30	0.50	45	0.75
5	0.08	20	0.33	35	0.58	50	0.83
10	0.17	25	0.42	40	0.67	55	0.92

- **Dropdown to the Right of the Current Setting:** Specifies a shortcut to specify **Model** playback:
  - Blank: Use current settings.
  - Today Noon
  - Tomorrow Morning
  - Last

Shortcuts are configured in system setup.



- Start: Specifies Start time of Model playback. To set:
  - Enter the **Start Frame time**. To select a date, click the calendar icon  $\blacksquare$ , located to the right of the **Start** spin box, and click the desired date.

Model time								
Current: -12.00		St	op:	-0.3	o 🚖	•		
Frame time	03:1	3		Iarch	202	1		•
Current: 0 🗘 Secs:	4	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	⊥ Fri	Sat	Sun
Start: 0 🗘 Stop:	8 9	22 1	23 <b>2</b>	24 <b>3</b>	25 4	26 5	27 6	28 <b>7</b>
Preview playback	10 11	8 15	9 16	10 17	11 18	12 19	13 20	14 21
	12 13	22 29	23 30	24 31	25 1	<b>26</b> 2	<b>27</b> 3	<b>28</b> 4

- The currently selected date is highlighted in blue.
- Any other available dates are highlighted in white.
- Stop: Specifies Stop time of Model playback. To set:
  - Enter the **Stop Frame time**. To select a date, click the calendar icon *E*, located to the right of the **Stop** spin box, and click the desired date.

Model time									
Current: -12.00	•								
Start: -12.00 🗘 🖪 Stop: -0.30 🌲					Min:	-	48.30		ſ
France Mine	14:5	5						-	
Frame time	4		N	Iarch	202	1		~	
Current: 0 A Secs: 0.00	T		T	Mad	702	L E-i	Cat	- V	0
		Mon	Tue	wea	Inu	Fri	Sat	Sun	- C.
Shuth D. A. Shuri 200	8	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
start: 0 stop: 299	9	1	2	З	4	5	6	7	
	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Preview playback	11	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
	12	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
	13	29	30	31	1	2	З	4	
		_							



- The currently selected date is highlighted in blue.
- Any other available dates are highlighted in white.
- **Min:** Minimum time that can be specified for the model's playback.
- Max: Maximum time that can be specified for the model's playback.

#### Frame time

Except for Secs, all settings units are in Frames.

- Current: Currently displayed frame.
- Secs: The time, in seconds of the currently displayed frame.
- Start: Specifies Start frame of sequence playback.
- Stop: Specifies Stop frame of sequence playback.
- Length: Specifies length of sequence in frames.
- Secs: Specifies length of sequence in seconds.
- Animate: When clicked, previews animations in the sequence.

#### **Create New Sequence**

To create a new sequence:

- 1. Click the **Sequences** tab.
- 2. Click New. The Choose template dialog displays.
- 3. Select Still, Zoom to or Projected Map.
  - **Still:** Generates a still map for the specified location from a bird's-eye perspective. The map can display labels and icons.
  - **Zoom to:** Generates a map that zooms in on the specified location. The map can display labels and icons, and the end frame can have a different perspective.
  - **Projected map:** Generates a map from a predefined projected map.
- 4. Set parameters.
- 5. Click **Finish**.

See <u>Create Still Sequence</u>, <u>Create Zoom to Sequence</u>, and <u>Create Projected Sequence</u> for details on setting parameters for each.



### **Save Sequence**

To save the currently displayed sequence:

- 1. Click the **Sequences** tab.
- Click Save, and then save to the desired location. Files of type should specify Sequences (\*.seq).

To save any sequence:

- 1. Click the **Sequences** tab.
- 2. Right-click the thumbnail of the sequence that you would like to save, select **Save**, and then save to the desired location. **Files of type** should specify **Sequences (\*.seq)**.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External
Ŵ		C 244 - 2404,000 ■ 4	UTS 520 52 5 000 10 10 10 10 10 10 11 10 10 10 10 11 10 10 10 10	
Still_Los_A	al_Airp_2	3 ME_7	_Day_PM Save Copy	ME_08_Mid\
surfac	ce_MAP	Zoom_t	Rename Update Thum	nbnail

### **Save Sequence Collection**

To save a sequence collection:

- 1. Click the Sequences tab.
- 2. Select the sequences that you would like to save to a Sequence Collection.
- 3. Click **Save As**, then save as to the desired location. **Files of type** should specify **Sequence Collection (\*.scl)**.



### **Open a Sequence Collection**

To open a sequence collection:

- 1. Click the **Sequences** tab.
- 2. Select the **Sequence Collection** that you would like to open.
- 3. Click Open.
- 4. In Files of type, select Sequence Collection (\*.scl), then select the file to open.

### **Delete Sequence(s)**

Deleting a sequence does not delete the sequence file. It only removes it from the current **Sequence Collection** area. To delete one or more sequences:

- 1. Click the **Sequences** tab.
- 2. Select the sequences that you would like to delete.
- 3. Do one of the following:
  - Click **Delete**.
  - Right-click, and then select **Delete**.

The sequence is deleted from the **Sequence Collection**. Performing a **Delete** does not delete the sequence file from the system. The sequence file remains available for future use..

**NOTE:** A sequence cannot be removed from the **Sequence Collection** area if it is currently in a timeline. You must first remove the sequence from the timeline.

### Copy Sequence(s)

To make a copy of one or more sequences:

- 1. Click the **Sequences** tab.
- 2. Select the thumbnail(s) of the sequence(s) that you would like to copy.
- 3. Right-click, and then select **Copy**.

#### **Reload Sequence(s)**

To reload one or more sequences:

- 1. Click the **Sequences** tab.
- 2. Select the thumbnail(s) of the sequence(s) that you would like to reload.
- 3. Right-click, and then select Reload.

### **Rename Sequence**

To rename a sequence:

- 1. Click the **Sequences** tab.
- 2. Select the thumbnail of the sequence that you would like to rename.
- 3. Right-click, and then select Rename.
- 4. Enter the new name, and then click **OK**.



## **Update Thumbnail(s)**

To update one or more sequence thumbnails:

- 1. Click the **Sequences** tab.
- 2. Select the thumbnail(s) of the sequence that you would like to update.
- 3. Right-click, and then select **Update Thumbnail**.



# **Chapter 9: Sequence Creation**

### **Overview**

A user can manage, design, and produce weather presentations for broadcast and digital media. Any visual design that can be realized as an image or image sequence (animation) by a thirdparty design tool, can easily be used as a design element in Chyron Weather.

This chapter provides an overview of how to create a weather presentation. Chyron personnel typically perform the initial implementation of the graphics, based on the designs provided by the design department.

## **Working with Third-Party Tools**

You can use design tools such as Adobe Photoshop, After Effects or 3dsmax and then export/render the designs as images to be used as textures in a sequence. The following formats are recommended:

- Static design elements (icons, symbol backgrounds, title backgrounds, etc.): Individual \*.png files.
- Animated design elements (animated icons, symbol backgrounds, title backgrounds etc.): \*,png sequences in a <u>flipbook</u> (\*.fbk) format. A flipbook is a text file that lists the files that comprise the flipbook. A flip book can display texture animation, such as rain falling from a cloud, or a spinning sun.
- Background loops or bumpers: DNxHD encoded movie in a \*.mov container.

**BEST PRACTICE: Ensure that Imported Clip/Image Specifications Are Correct!** 

When importing clips and images into Chyron Weather, ensure that the specifications, including format, video encoding standards (frame rate, progressive or field/interlaced), resolution, etc., adhere to the specifications provided by Chyron. For example:

- If a clip does not have the correct frame rate, then it will run too quickly or slowly when played.
- If a clip or image has the incorrect resolution, then it may appear stretched, squashed, pixelated, and/or blurry.



# **Create Still Sequence**

#### **Overview**

A **Still** is a **Poster Map** for the specified location from a bird's-eye perspective. The map can display labels and icons.

By default, the **Camera** has a fixed position at the selected altitude. The map can either be rendered as an image or as a movie with label and symbol animations.

**Poster Maps** are usually backgrounds that are used with symbol animations or tables containing data on top of the background, often to display a summary or quick overview of data, e.g., a fivecity forecast, or a three-day forecast for a specific city. You can also display non-weather data. The poster maps can be still imagery, video content or **\***.*png* image sequences (flipbooks) for a dynamic effect.

A **Poster Map** is similar to a **Projected Map**, in that its source is a raw image file (video file, \*.*png* image sequence, or a still image). The **Poster Map** view is only straight down, without the ability to adjust perspective. Unlike a **Projected Map**, a **Poster Map** does not contain references to geographic positions, but is treated as a regular image file.

A **Poster Map** can also be a non-map image or video background, such as the following. Note the display of mixed weather and non-weather surfing data in the top left image, and non-weather, ecological data in the lower left image.





### **Create a Still Sequence**

To create a still map:

- 1. In Sequence Mode, click the Sequences tab.
- 2. Press Ctrl+N or click New. The Choose Template dialog displays:





3. Still is selected by default. Click Next. The Set Location dialog displays:

Metacast		×
Set location 1. Choose template >> 2. Set location >> 3. Add features		
< Back     Next >     Preview End     *     Render     Einish	Cancel	



4. Enter a location. For this example, enter **Los Angeles**. As you type, a dropdown appears and displays the available locations.



The highlight color specifies the Location Category:

Populated Place, Seat of Second-order Administrative Division

Second- or third-order Administrative Division

Airport

Economic Region



5. Select Los Angeles International Airp. California. The following displays:

Metacast		×
Set location 1. Choose template >> 2. Set location >> 3. Add features		
Los Angeles International Airp, California, United States		
< <u>Back</u> Next > Preview End  Render <u>F</u> inish	Cancel	



6. Click Next. The Add Feature dialog displays.

ta	cast				
dd 1.	feat Cho	t <b>ure</b> ose template >> 2. Set location >>	> 3. Add featu	res	
		Feature	Marker	Anim	Center map
1	✓	Los Angeles International Airp	CW_COMPL	None	Fit map
					Altitude
					621mi
Ту	/pe a	location or region and add it to th	e map		- Region
<	<u>B</u> acl	c Next > Preview	End 👻 Ren	der <u>F</u> inish	Cancel

In the **Add Feature** dialog, you can select one or more additional features to display, and can apply an animation to each. You can set the following for each feature:

- Display Enable/Disable:
  - Check to enable display of a specific feature.
  - Uncheck to disable display of a specific feature.
- Feature: Name of the feature location.



- Marker: Source of the feature data point. For this exercise:
  - a. Double-click the Marker field to display the dropdown arrow.
  - b. Click the field again. The dropdown displays.

Metacast

c. Select CW\_COMPLETE\_CONDITIONS:Temperature Symbols (deg unit) [Map].

				PFF_CW_HOURLY:Comp. Wind/Temp/Wx/Station(Down) Symbol [Map]				
				PFF_CW_HOURLY:Comp. Temp/Wx/Station(Down) Symbol [Map]				
				PFF_CW_HOURLY:Comp. Temp/Wx/Station(Up) Symbol [Map]				
				PFF_CW_HOURLY:Humidity Symbols [Map]				
				PFF_CW_HOURLY:Humidity Symbols [Screen]				
				PFF_CW_CLIMATE:Min Temp Symbols [Map]				
				PFF_CW_CLIMATE:Mean Temp Symbols [Map]				
				PFF_CW_DET:Comp. Wind/Temp/Wx/Station(Down) Symbol [Map]				
				PFF_CW_CLIMATE:Max Temp Symbols [Map]				
				PFF_CW_DET:Comp. Temp/Wx/Station(Up) Symbol [Map]				
				PFF_CW_DET:Comp. Temp/Wx/Station(Down) Symbol [Map]				
	*			PFF_CW_EXP:Comp. Dual_Temp/Wx/Station(Down) Symbol [Map] [bluemin	n]			
Metac	ast			PFF_CW_EXP:Comp. Dual_Temp/Wx/Station(Down) Symbol [Map]				
Add f	featu Thoor	ire	location >>	PFF_CW_EXP:Comp. Temp/Wx/Station(Down) Symbol [Map]				
1. 0	1. Choose template >> 2. Set location >>			PFF_CW_EXP:Wind Symbols [Map]				
				PFF_CW_EXP:Weather Symbols [Map]				
		Feature	_	PFF_CW_EXP:Min Temp Symbols [Map]				
1	✓	Los Angeles Internation	onal Airp	PFF_CW_EXP:Humidity Symbols [Map]				
				DTN_OBS_US:Wind Symbols [Map]				
				PFF_CW_EXP:Max Temp Symbols [Map]				
				DTN_OBS_US:RelHum Symbols [Map]				
				DTN_OBS_US:SeaLevelPressure Symbols [Map]				
				DTN_OBS_US:DewPoint Symbols [Map]				
				CW_COMPLETE_CONDITIONS:Wind Symbols [Map]				
				DTN_OBS_US:Temperature Symbols (deg unit) [Map]				
				DTN_OBS_US:Temperature Symbols [Map]				
				CW_COMPLETE_CONDITIONS:DewPoint Symbols [Map]				
Sar	n Die	go International Airpoi	r, California,	CW_COMPLETE_CONDITIONS:Humidity Symbols [Map]				
				ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT:Wind Symbols [Map]				
< <u>B</u>	<u>3</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	Preview	CW_COMPLETE_CONDITIONS:Temperature Symbols (deg unit) [Map]				
				CW_COMPLETE_CONDITIONS:Temperature Symbols [Map]				
				ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT:RelHum Symbols [Map]				
				ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT:FeelsLike Symbols [Map]				
				ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT:DewPoint Symbols [Map]				
				ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT:Rainfall Symbols [Map]				
				ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT:Temperature Symbols [Map]				
				ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_DAILY:Rainfall Symbols [Map]				
				ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_DAILY:Temperature Min Symbols [Map]				
				ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_DAILY:Temperature Max Symbols [Map]				
				Symbols:Traffic (Interstate shield) [Map]				
				ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT:Temperature Symbols (deg unit) [Map]				

#### 92 Chyron.com



- Anim: Animation to apply to the Marker. For this exercise:
  - a. Double-click the Anim field to display the dropdown arrow.
  - b. Click the field again. The dropdown displays.
  - c. Select Fade In.

			None		
			Default		
eta	cast		Rotate X		
dd	feat	ure	Rotate Y		
1.	Choo	ose template >> 2. Set location >>	Rotate Z		
			Default		
		Feature	Marker	Expand depth [3D symbol only]	
1	✓	Los Angeles International Airp	DTN_OBS_U	Fade In	
				Flip-in horizontal	
				Flip-in vertical	
				Expand horizontally Popup [3D only]	
				Scale In	
				Expand vertically	
				Default	
				Squish depth [3D symbol only]	
				Drop down [3D only]	
Ту	/pe a	location or region and add it to the	e map	Fade Out	
				Flip-out horizontal	
<	Back	Next > Preview	End - Rend	Flip-out vertical	
	_			Squish horizontally	
				Scale Out	
				Squish vertically	
				Texture Animation	



- 7. Add Feature: To add a feature:
  - a. In the **Type a location or region and add it to the map.** field, enter a location, and select the location in the same manner as you selected the first location. For this exercise:
  - b. Enter San Diego, and select San Diego International Airport. Click Add Feature . The location is added as a Feature.
  - c. Set Marker and Anim.
- 8. If desired, add one or more additional features, as described in <u>step 7</u>. If you need to delete a feature:
  - a. Select the feature to be deleted.
  - b. Click 💌.
- 9. Select either Center Map or Fit map.
  - **Center Map:** Centers map in the display.
  - Fit map: Fits map to the display.
- 10. If desired, drag the slider to adjust Altitude.
- 11. Click **Preview End** to view the last frame of the sequence. **Preview Start** is not available to stills.
- 12. Click Finish. The sequence displays in the Sequence Preview.
- 13. Play the sequence to test.



# **Create Zoom to Sequence**

#### Overview

A **Zoom to** sequence provides the ability to create an animation using a 3D map. A 3D map differs from **Projected** and **Poster Maps**, in that you can adjust the perspective of the view. In addition to XY or Latitude/Longitude coordinates, you can adjust elevation, i.e., the Z axis coordinates.

The following images show examples of 3D maps. The top right displays temperature number symbols and weather image symbols are the same size, but due to perspective, the symbols in the back appear to be smaller than the symbols in front.



3D maps are also conceptually different from **Projected** and **Poster Maps**, as the source imagery is tied to specific levels of resolution, so that more details are revealed as the view approaches the ground. Creating a 3D map is therefore more involved, and takes time to prepare before it is ready to be used. The top left image above reveals less detail than the bottom left image, which is closer to the ground.

A 3D map provides a camera from which you can control the view and create a dynamic **Flight Path**, with changing views and altitudes.

A 3D map may contain a **Digital Elevation Model (DEM)** that displays the topography of the terrain, providing a realistic scene with a 3D look. The elevation model is tiled much the same way as the image data. The accuracy of the topography depends on the resolution of the elevation model; the lower the altitude, the higher the resolution.



Since adjusting color and feel is more cumbersome to perform in external graphics programs, than for projected maps, you can modify colorization and light settings directly in the user interface.

The symbols are placed in the scene in the same manner for projected maps and 3D maps; but, because of the addition of perspective, as viewed from the camera, you must also take into account the altitude at which to place the symbol. This can take some practice, but is quite easy once you become familiar with how it works.

### **Create Zoom to Sequence**

To create a Zoom to map:

- 1. In Sequence Mode, click the Sequences tab.
- 2. Press Ctrl+N or click New. The Choose Template dialog displays:





3. Click **Zoom to**, and then click **Next**.





The Set Location dialog displays:





4. Enter a location. For this example, enter **Los Angeles**. As you type, a dropdown appears and displays the available locations.



The highlight color specifies the Location Category:

Populated Place, Seat of Second-order Administrative Division

Second- or third-order Administrative Division

Airport

Economic Region



5. Select Los Angeles International Airp. California. The following displays:

Metacast		×
Set location 1. Choose template >> 2. Set location >> 3. Add features		
	1	
Los Angeles International Airp, California, United States		



6. Click Next. The Add Feature dialog displays.

ta	cast							
dd feature 1. Choose template >> 2. Set location >> <b>3. Add features</b>								
		Feature	Marker	Anim	Center map			
1	✓	Los Angeles International Airp	CW_COMPL	None	Fit map			
					Altitude			
T		location or region and add it to th			621mi			
Type a location or region and add it to the map								
<	<u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >   Preview	End 👻 Ren	der <u>F</u> inish	Cancel			

In the **Add Feature** dialog, you can select one or more additional features to display, and can apply an animation to each. You can set the following for each feature:

- Display Enable/Disable:
  - Check to enable display of a specific feature.
  - Uncheck to disable display of a specific feature.
- Feature: Name of the feature location.



- Marker: Source of the feature data point. For this exercise:
  - a. Double-click the Marker field to display the dropdown arrow.
  - b. Click the field again. The dropdown displays.
  - c. Select CW\_COMPLETE\_CONDITIONS:Temperature Symbols (deg unit) [Map].

		PFF_CW_HOURLY:Comp. Wind/Temp/Wx/Station(Down) Symbol [Map]							
		PFF_CW_HOURLY:Comp. Temp/Wx/Station(Down) Symbol [Map]							
		PFF_CW_HOURLY:Comp. Temp/Wx/Station(Up) Symbol [Map]							
		PFF_CW_HOURLY:Humidity Symbols [Map]							
		PFF_CW_HOURLY:Humidity Symbols [Screen] PFF_CW_CLIMATE:Min Temp Symbols [Map] PFF_CW_CLIMATE:Mean Temp Symbols [Map]							
							PFF_CW_DET:Comp. Wind/Temp/Wx/Station(Down) Symbol [Map]		
							PFF_CW_CLIMATE:Max Temp Symbols [Map]		
		PFF_CW_DET:Comp. Temp/Wx/Station(Up) Symbol [Map]							
		PFF_CW_DET:Comp. Temp/Wx/Station(Down) Symbol [Map]							
letacast		PFF_CW_EXP:Comp. Dual_Temp/Wx/Station(Down) Symbol [Map] [bluemin]							
Add feat	ure	PFF_CW_EXP:Comp. Dual_Temp/Wx/Station(Down) Symbol [Map]							
1. Choo	se template >> 2. Set location >>	PFF_CW_EXP:Comp. Temp/Wx/Station(Down) Symbol [Map]							
		PFF_CW_EXP:Wind Symbols [Map]							
	Feature	PFF_CW_EXP:Weather Symbols [Map]							
1 🗸	Los Angeles International Airp	PFF_CW_EXP:Min Temp Symbols [Map]							
		PFF_CW_EXP:Humidity Symbols [Map]							
		DTN_OBS_US:Wind Symbols [Map]							
		PFF_CW_EXP:Max Temp Symbols [Map]							
		DTN_OBS_US:RelHum Symbols [Map]							
		DTN_OBS_US:SeaLevelPressure Symbols [Map]							
		DTN_OBS_US:Temperature Symbols (deg unit) [Map]							
		DTN_OBS_US:DewPoint Symbols [Map]							
		CW_COMPLETE_CONDITIONS:Wind Symbols [Map]							
Type a	location or region and add it to the	DTN_OBS_US:Temperature Symbols [Map]							
Type a	iocation of region and add it to the	CW_COMPLETE_CONDITIONS:DewPoint Symbols [Map]							
		CW_COMPLETE_CONDITIONS:Humidity Symbols [Map]							
< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext > Preview	CW_COMPLETE_CONDITIONS:Temperature Symbols [Map]							
		CW_COMPLETE_CONDITIONS:Temperature Symbols (deg unit) [Map]							
		ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT:RelHum Symbols [Map]							
		ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT:FeelsLike Symbols [Map]							
		ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT:Wind Symbols [Map]							
		ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT:DewPoint Symbols [Map]							
		ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT:Rainfall Symbols [Map]							
		ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT:Temperature Symbols [Map]							
		ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_DAILY:Temperature Min Symbols [Map]							
		ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_DAILY:Rainfall Symbols [Map]							
		ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_DAILY:Temperature Max Symbols [Map]							
		Symbols:Traffic (Interstate shield) [Map]							

ENTRAVISION\_OBS\_US\_CURRENT:Temperature Symbols (deg unit) [Map]



- Anim: Animation to apply to the Marker. For this exercise:
  - a. Double-click the Anim field to display the dropdown arrow.
  - b. Click the field again. The dropdown displays.
  - c. Select Fade In.

tacast							
<b>dd feature</b> 1. Choose template >> 2. Set location >> <b>3. Add features</b> >> 4. Adjust movie							
	Feature	Marker	Anim	Center man			
1 🗸	Los Angeles International Airo	CW COMPL	None	Center map			
-	Los Algeles International Alip	en_conten	Default				
			Rotate X				
		Rotate Y					
		Rotate Z					
		Default					
		Expand depth [3D symbol only]					
		Fade In					
			Flip-in horizontal				
			Flip-in vertical				
Type a	location or region and add it to the	e map	Expand horizontally				
		Popup [3D only]					
< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext > Preview	End 🔻 Rend	Scale In				
			Expand vertically				
			Default				
			Squish depth [3D symbol only]				
		Drop down [3D only]					
		Fade Out					
		Flip-out horizontal					
			Flip-out vertical				
		Squish horizontally					
		Scale Out					
		Squish vertically					
		Texture Animation					



- Add Feature: To add a feature:
  - a. In the **Type a location or region and add it to the map.** field, enter a location, and select the location in the same manner as you selected the first location. For this exercise:
  - b. Enter San Diego, and select San Diego International Airport.
    - Click Add Feature . The location is added as a Feature.
  - c. Set Marker and Anim earlier in this step.
- 7. If desired, add one or more additional features, as described in **Add Feature** in the previous step. If you need to delete a feature:
  - a. Select the feature to be deleted.
  - b. Click 🔼
- 8. Select either Center Map or Fit map.
  - Center Map: Centers map in the display.
  - Fit map: Fits map to the display.
- 9. If desired, drag the slider to adjust **Altitude**. This value becomes the **End Altitude** of the sequence.



10. Click Next. The Adjust movie dialog displays:

Metacast												
Adjust movie 1. Choose template >> 2. Set location >> 3. Add features >> 4. Adjust movie												
Camera animation setting	Total duration (incl. pauses)											
Start Altitude End Altitude End perspect	tive 6.67 sec 🗘 Set duration											
932mi 🗘 621mi 🌲 90°	Timing											
Globe - Globe - Bird's eye 	Pause at start (in seconds)											
Region Region - Frog's ey	e Reset page											
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Preview End ▼ Render <u>F</u> inish Cancel												

Use the spin boxes or sliders to set the following parameters:

Camera animation setting:

- Start Altitude: The altitude displayed at the beginning of the zoom. Range: 0 10000 miles.
- End Altitude: The altitude displayed at the end of the zoom. Range: 0 10000 miles.
- End Perspective: The perspective view at the end of the zoom.

**Total duration (incl. pauses):** Enter the total sequence duration, including the pauses, and then click **Set duration**.



#### Timing:

- **Pause at start (in seconds):** The length of time to pause before starting the zoom.
- **Pause at end (in seconds):** The length of time to pause after the zoom completes.
- Anim. trigger point (in seconds)

Reset page: Click to reset page to default settings.

- 11. Click **Preview End** to view the last frame of the sequence.
- 12. Click **Finish**. The sequence displays in the **Sequence Preview**.
- 13. Play the sequence to test.



# **Create Projected Map Sequence**

#### **Overview**

Projected maps are image files of any readable format, with defined geographic coordinates such as a \*.*tif* or \*.*tiff* file, in conjunction with a World file (\*.*tfw*), or a **GeoTiff** file. Symbols placed on a map pull data values such as forecast temperature or symbol index from the specific location on the map.

If any 2D maps are defined in your Weather setup, then they can be found in the typical directory structure under *gfx/maps*. As the maps are regular image files, there are no restrictions on using third-party software to edit the maps.

To create new 2D maps from elevation data, we suggest using <u>QGis</u>, <u>GeographicImager</u> for Adobe Photoshop, or any other GIS software with World file or GeoTiff export functionality. It is also possible to create a new 2D map by using any graphics software to fill in an outline provided from either Metacast or another true map data visualization system. It is in that case extremely important to not to scale, rotate, crop in the map graphics, but to use the map exactly as is. It is also equally crucial to take notes of the viewing parameters when saving the image.

In Photoshop, 2D maps can also be exported with alpha as 32-bit \*.*tga* files with the alpha channel as the mask, where white is land, and black is ocean.

Projected maps (a.k.a. 2D maps) are traditional 2D maps that are quite commonly used in many weather bulletins. Following is a typical example:





You can view the map only straight down, with no ability to change the perspective. The source of any projected map is a standard image file, which is geographically referenced by "projecting the map," so that one pixel in the image corresponds to a real geographic position. Since Earth is a sphere, and a projected map is flat, a map projection is a flattened representation of the specified area.

When placing a symbol (e.g., temperature or a weather icon) onto the map, it references a position in the real world in **Latitude/Longitude** coordinates. When linked to data, a symbol automatically updates its data based on the **Latitude/Longitude** coordinates.

The resolution of the map specifies the level of detail and accuracy of the geographic reference pixel. The higher resolution, the more accurate the map. The trade-off is that the increased image size requires additional memory resources from the overall system.

Since the original source of the 2D map is an image file, its colors can easily be changed in common graphics programs such as Adobe Photoshop and GIMP. Saving the modified image to the same filename in the designated Chyron Weather graphics (maps) directory updates the map to the new look.

In the Chyron Weather interface, you can change the view of the map by zooming into/out of the map, panning the map, or setting a specific set of values for the map position. You can also change map position from one view to the next, by creating a keyframe animation. Keyframe animation is covered in chapters pertaining to specific layer types.


### **Create Projected Map Sequence**

When creating a **Projected Map**, a typical selection of images to use as a background is as follows, although the templates on your system may be different.

- **Posters:Black background for overlay videos/images:** Provides black background, i.e., no map, on which to overlay videos, images, and text.
- USA (polar stereographic): Polar stereographic map of the continental USA.
- World: Map of the world.
- World (2km): Map of the world.

To create a Projected Map:

- 1. In Sequence Mode, click the Sequences tab.
- 2. Press Ctrl+N or click New. The Choose Template dialog displays:





3. Click Projected map, and then click Next.





The Choose Projected Map dialog displays:

Metacast		×
Choose projected map 1. Choose template >> 2. Select Map		
	A Contraction of the second se	
Filter     Selected map       None <ul> <li>Posters:Black background for overlay videos/images</li> </ul>		]
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Preview End ▼ Render <u>F</u> inish	Cancel	



- 4. The **Filter** dropdown displays all available templates or only **Posters** in the **Selected map** dropdown:
  - None: Displays all available templates in the Selected map dropdown.
  - Posters: Displays all only Poster templates in the Selected map dropdown.

Metacast	X
Choose projected map 1. Choose template >> 2. Select Map	
Filter Selected map	
None         Posters:Black background for overlay videos/images	
Posters	
< <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Preview End ▼ Render <u>Finish</u> Cancel	

Select the desired Filter.



5. The **Selected map** dropdown displays all available templates, based on the **Filter** setting: The following shows no **Filter** applied, i.e., all templates are displayed. A typical selection of images to use as a background is as follows, although the templates on your system may be different.





Select the desired map:

• **Posters:Black background for overlay videos/images:** Provides black background, i.e., no map, on which to overlay videos, images, and text. If this template is selected, then the following displays:

Metacast		×
Choose projected map 1. Choose template >> 2. Select Map		
	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
Filter Selected map		
None   Posters:Black background for overlay videos/images	*	]
< <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Preview End Render <u>Finish</u>	Cancel	



Click Finish. The following Sequence Preview displays:





• **USA (polar stereographic):** Polar stereographic map of the continental USA. A red rectangle outlines the map area. If this template is selected then the following displays:

Metacast		×
Choose projected map 1. Choose template >> 2. Select Map		
Filter Selected map		
None  VSA (polar stereographic)	•	ļ
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Preview End ▼ Render <u>Finish</u>	Cancel	



Click Finish. The following Sequence Preview displays:





• **World:** Map of the world. A red rectangle outlines the map area. If this template is selected then the following displays:

Metacast		×
Choose projected map 1. Choose template >> 2. Select Map		
Filter Selected map None  World	•	]
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Preview End ▼ Render <u>F</u> inish	Cancel	



Click Finish. The following displays:





• **World (2km):** Map of the world. A red rectangle outlines the map area. If this template is selected then the following displays:

Metacast 📃 🗆	×
Choose projected map 1. Choose template >> 2. Select Map	
Filter Selected map	
None Vorld (2km)	· ]
< <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > Preview End ▼ Render <u>Finish</u> Cance	el



Click Finish. The following displays:





### **Projected Map Layer Settings**

#### **Overview**

The **Projected Map** contains three layers, by default:

• Land Mask: The Land Mask provides the ability to display items, such as temperature or wind symbols, over land mass only, and not over bodies of water. The feature can also be used for a variety of other functions and layering/masking operations, but the primary use is to limit the display of a parameter field to land (temperature, risk of flooding, etc.) or ocean only (wave height, salinity in a river delta, etc.). The option is only active if the map (a projected 2D map) contains an alpha channel or other mask image.

The following shows satellite fields with **Land Mask** visibility enabled (<sup>20</sup>) in the in the **Layer Collection**:





The following shows satellite fields with Land Mask visibility disabled ( $\times$ ) in the Layer Collection:



**NOTE:** To apply a mask to one or more layers, the layers must be positioned <u>below</u> the mask layer in the **Layer Collection**.

1	es Layers		Ani	mations	Replaceables	External Viev
۲	9	1	69	Name		Va
0	0			Land Ma	sk	
۲	0			Radar(F	utureRadar): Nort	hAmerica
۲	0			Satellite	: GLOBAL [IR]	
۲	0			Border:	North America	
۲				Мар		
۲	0			Video La	ayer	
					<ul> <li>Name</li> <li>Name</li> <li>Land Ma</li> <li>Radar(Fi</li> <li>Satellite</li> <li>Sorder:</li> <li>Map</li> <li>Video Land</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Name</li> <li>Land Mask</li> <li>Land Mask</li> <li>Radar(FutureRadar): Nort</li> <li>Satellite: GLOBAL [IR]</li> <li>Border: North America</li> <li>Map</li> <li>Video Layer</li> </ul>

Layers that are positioned above the Land Mask in the Layer Collection are not affected by the Land Mask.

- Map: Includes settings pertaining to Map selection, Map position, Display settings, Animator keyframes and viewing options.
- Video Layer: Includes Video and Layer Opacity settings.



### <u>Zoom</u>

**Select:** Enables selection of a rectangular area of the map. Note that the aspect ratio of the map is retained. To select an area:

- 1. Click the **Select** radio button.
- 2. Drag across the area that you would like to select, and then release the mouse. The selected displays full-screen in the **Sequence Preview**.

+10%: Enables you to zoom into the map in 10% increments. To zoom in:

- 1. Click the **+10%** radio button.
- 2. Click the map each time that you would like to zoom in an additional 10%. Note that the map centers on the selected (clicked) point, and that the **Latitude** and **Longitude** settings reflect the change.

-10%: Enables you to zoom out from the map in 10% increments. To zoom out:

- 1. Click the **-10%** radio button.
- 2. Click the map each time that you would like to zoom out an additional 10%. Note that the map centers on the selected (clicked) point, and that the **Latitude** and **Longitude** settings reflect the change.

**Pan:** Enables you to center the map on the selected point. To pan:

- Click the point at which to center the map. You can perform this operation more than once. Note the following:
  - The map can center a point only if the area around the center is available in the map. If it is not, then it will center on the point as close as allowed by the boundaries of the map.
  - As such, if the map is zoomed out to its maximum, then performing a pan has no effect.

#### Home: Resets the Map position to default settings.

#### Map selection

If desired, you can select a different map from the dropdown. As when creating the **Projected Map**, you can filter as follows:

- None
- Poster

#### Map position

#### About the Map Units

**Map Position** is expressed in map projection units. In some cases, the units would be degrees; in other cases; they could be radians. In general, the units used in a map projection are meters (ISO standard). And the measurements, for example, in a polar stereographic projection, would be meters east or west of the 0° meridian and meters south of the North Pole. The cartographic



system/projection family defines the units. Chyron Weather does not override or translate these units. They are provided as true to the math behind the projection as possible.

USA (polar stereographic)

Lat.: Latitude of selected point. Default: 38.292.

Lon.: Longitude of selected point. Default: -100.000.

Width: Range: 0.0001 - 9600.000. Default: 9600.000.

Height: Range: 0.0001 - 5000.000. Default: 5000.000.

World

Lat.: Latitude of selected point. Default: 0.000.

Lon.: Longitude of selected point. Default: 0.000.

Width: Range: 0.0001 - 360.000. Default: 360.000.

Height: Range: 0.0001 - 180.000. Default: 180.000.

World (2km)

Lat.: Latitude of selected point. Default: 0.000.

Lon.: Longitude of selected point. Default: 0.000.

Width: Range: 0.0001 - 360.000. Default: 360.000.

Height: Range: 0.0001 - 180.000. Default: 180.000.

#### Ortho Coordinates

#### **USA (polar stereographic)**

**Current:** Displays ortho coordinates of the currently selected point and the initial point on the map. **Default:** (-4800.00, 4800.00, -8500.00, -3500.00).

**Initial:** Displays ortho coordinates of the currently selected point and the initial point on the map. **Default:** (-4800.00, 4800.00, -8500.00, -3500.00).

#### World

**Current:** Displays ortho coordinates of the currently selected point and the initial point on the map. **Default:** (-180.00, 180.00, -90.00, 90.00).

**Initial:** Displays ortho coordinates of the currently selected point and the initial point on the map. **Default:** (180.00, 180.00, -90.00, 90.00).

#### World (2km)

**Current:** Displays ortho coordinates of the currently selected point and the initial point on the map. **Default:** (-180.00, 180.00, -90.00, 90.00).



**Initial:** Displays ortho coordinates of the currently selected point and the initial point on the map. **Default:** (180.00, 180.00, -90.00, 90.00).

#### **Display settings**

Drawing: Enables/disables display of terrain. Default: Enabled.

#### Transparency: Default: Disabled.

#### Texture only: Default: Disabled.

Show grid: Enables/disables display of latitude/longitude grid and specifies grid density. Range: 0.01 - 99.99. Default: Disabled, 5.00.

#### Animator keyframes

**Keyframe Indicator:** Specifies the current keyframe and the total number of keyframes in the sequence.

- The left number is the current keyframe.
- The right number is the total number of keyframes.

To select a keyframe to view:

• Use the spin box or enter the keyframe number.

**Insert:** Insert keyframe at the current frame.

**Delete:** Delete the currently selected keyframe.

**Attach:** Attaches an overall geometry animator to the object, enabling the insertion/addition/deletion of keyframes for that object. When attaching, the initial keyframe values (**Position**, **Scale**, **Rotation**, etc.) reflect those of the current view.

**Detach:** Detaches the geometry animator from the object, removing all animation keyframes and features from the object. Note that there is typically no undo for this function. If you would like to retain the animation, but disable it currently, then enable (check) the **Disable** checkbox. See <u>Disable</u> for additional information.

#### Ease in/out: Apply ease.

**Disable:** Disables the animation, without removing the keyframes. The viewing parameters remain at the current state, while moving through time/frames.



# **Chapter 10: Edit Sequence Layers**

### **Overview**

The **Layers** tab displays a list, called a **Layer Collection**, of all currently loaded layers in the selected sequence. The layer collection is unique for each sequence, so ensure that you have first selected the correct sequence when reviewing/editing the layers in the **Layer Collection**.

		III ME_10_Big_Picture_Fut	ureCast			Filename: ences/meonair/Tod	ay/nbc/MIKE_Permanent/ME_10	Big_Picture_FutureCast.seq
_		- JATER - TA		Sequences	Layers	Animations Replaceables E	External View Profile Editor	
NBC 10 FU	TURECAST					A we Name	Value	
PALM SPRINGS 6:30	AM FRIDAY	Management of the Management of the		F (1)	1 3	Symbols:NBC LOGO top - AE	D bottom	8
				> ®		Symbols:Free Text [Screen]		<u> </u>
	T IN SEA DEPART	19. 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19		• •		Symbols:Traffic symbols [Sc	reen]	
	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1					NaturalEarth: Country bords	nces (n	
16.4	La la fizza de la companya de la company					GFS0p25:High CloudCover		
	V AND YES SUR	ALL STREET		۲	۵.	GFS0p25:Mid CloudCover		(
A PART A	The second second second					GFS0p25:Low CloudCover		
			1.			Radar(EutureBadar): NorthA	unerica	
AA . In		and the second second	1	۲		Environment		
1 (N 1 ) N			18 <b>1</b>	> 💌		Base Map		
		E-right					@Add/Remove	Ecoad Save
5 M	A PARTY PAR	And I willing the second s		Model time				
Keyframe Palette	Time Steps Model Edit Advanced	Layer Opacity		Model time Current	0.00	•		February 26 2021 Fri 06:32 PST
Keyframe 2 : 2 Follow Load pal	Time Steps Model Edit Advanced ette preset	Layer Opacity Display values: Raw • Interpolation: Lower •	Data Display method	Model time Current Start	0.00	\$ 2 Stop: 40.00 \$ 3	Min: -4	February 26 2021 Fri 06:32 PST 6.28 Max: 75.47
Keyframe 2 : 2 Follow Lock	Time Steps Model Edit Advanced ette preset	Layer Opacity Display values: Raw + Interpolation: Lower + he Color	Data Display method	Model time Current Start Frame time	0.00	\$ 2 Stop: 40.00 \$ 3	Min: -4	February 26 2021 Fri 06:32 PST 6.28 Max: 75.47
Keyframe 2 : 2 Follow Load pal tick	Time Steps Model Edit Advanced ette preset Jar dBz Onen Save as	Layer Opacity Display values: Raw • Interpolation: Lower tel (63,255,104.0)	Data Display method Gradient *	Model time Current Start Frame time	0.00	\$ Stop: 40.00 \$ 7	Min: -4	February 26 2021 Fri 06:32 PST 6.28 Max: 75.47
Keyframe 2 : 2 Follow Lock CoAd pal Lock New New	Time Steps Model Edit Advanced ette preset ar_dBz Open Save as 4	Layer Opacity Display values: Raw  interpolation: Lower Color (63,255,104,0) (63,255,104,0)	Data Display method Gradient	Model time Current Start Frame time Current: 0	: 0.00 : 0.00	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Min: -4 Length: 4	February 26 2021           Fri 06:32 PST           6.28         Max: 75.47           70         2         Secs: 6.67         2
Keyframe 2:2 Follow Lock CaAdd Palette Rev Rev Palette Pa	Time Steps Model Edit Advanced ette preset lar_dBz /Open_Save as	Layer Opacity Display values: Raw • Interpolation: Lower • here Color (63.255.104.0) (63.255.104.0) (50.212.86.255)	Data Display method Gradient * Filter settings On • Off	Model time Current Start Frame time Current: 0 Start: 0	: 0.00 : 0.00 : se	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Min: -4 Length: 4	Pebruary 26 2021 Fri 06:32 PST 6.28 Max: 75.47 00 \$ Secs: 6.67 \$ Animate
Keyframe 2:2 Follow Lock CoAdd CoAdd Palette Rara Palette Coad pal Rara Palette Load pal Rara Palette	Time Steps Model Edit Advanced ette preset lar_Open Save as pols inimax: Palette min/max:	Layer Opacity Display values: Raw Interpolation: Lower of the Color (63.255.104.0) (63.255.104.0) (63.225.024.0) (63.225.05 (26.174.75.255) 25 (28.174.75.255)	Data Display method Gradient * Filter settings On • Off Strength: 1	Model time Current Start Frame time Current: 0 Start: 0 Preview playt	: 0.00 : 0.00 : Se : Se : St : St	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Min: 4	February 26 2021 Fri 06:32 PST           6.28         Max:         75.47           00         Secs:         6.67            Animate
Keyframe 2:2 Follow Lock Marac Marac Mere Palete t Palete	Time Steps Model Edit Advanced ette preset ar dBz • Va COpen Save as 0 4 animaa: Palette minimaa: 0.00 ± 1 15 5 0.00 ± 1 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1	Layer Opacity  Display values: Raw  Interpolation: Lower  (65,255,104,0)  (65,255,104,0)  (62,256,255)  (26,174,75,255)  (41,14,07,2,256)  (41,44,07,255)	Data Display method Gradient Filter settings On e Off Strength: 1	Model time Current Start Frame time Current: 0 Start: 0 Preview playt	: 0.00 : 0.00 : Se : St back	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Min: -4 Length: 4	Pebruary 26 2021 pri 06:32 PST           6.28         Max:         75.47           30         \$ Secs:         6.67 \$ Animate
Keyframe 2:2 Colow Cod pai Cod pai Cod pai Cod pai Paiete Paiete Paiete Paiete Paiete S35 Lead In/Out Med	Time Steps Model Edit Advanced ette preset ar_fldz • Vi COpen Save as 0 4 aimmax: Palette min/max: 60.00 ± 1 11 12 12 18 18 18 18 10 10 11 11 12 18 18 11 11 10 10 11 11 10 10 11 11	Layer Opacity           Display values:         Raw * interpolation:           law         Color           (62,255,104,0)         (63,255,104,0)           (62,255,104,0)         (62,255,104,0)           (62,255,104,0)         (62,255,104,0)           (62,255,104,0)         (62,255,104,0)           (61,104,07,2,255)         (61,100,67,255)	Data Display method Gradient • Filter settings On • Off Strength: 1 Source DTN_FutureRa •	Model time Current Start Frame time Current: 0 Start: 0 Preview playt	0.00 0.00	Stop: 40.00	Min: -4	Pebruary 26 2021           Fri 6632 PST           6.28         Max:           75.47           00         \$ Secs:           6.67         \$ Animate           V Sync model
Keyframe Palette 2 : 2 Follow Load pal topk raddd were raddd New Palette t @Camera Field m S335 Lead InyOut Scale	Time Steps Model Edit Advanced ette preset lar dBz // Open Save as ools 60,00 = 2 el stretch Offset 07set	Layer Opacity           Display values:         Raw         Interpolation:         Lower           Image: Second Secon	Data Display method Gradent = Filter settings 0 n = Off Strength: 1 = Source DTN_FutureRa = accumulate	Model time Current Start Frame time Current: 0 Start: 0 Preview playt	: 0.00 : 0.00 : Se : St : St : St	Stop: 40.00      Stop: 40.00      Stop: 399	Min: 4	February 26 2021 Fri 66:32 PST 6.28 Max: 75.47 00 Secs: 6.67 0 Animate

A sequence contains graphical layers of various types. Each layer contains one or more objects known as **symbols**. The symbols within a layer have the same characteristics, in that:

- They have the same type of properties that can be set to the objects; and,
- They also link to the same data type. For example, all weather symbols have the same properties, but if linked to different data types, they must be organized into independent layers.

There are no limitations on the number of layers that can be included or visualized in the sequence. The layers are drawn independently of one another and each behaves as an independent entity. You can:

- Add layers to or delete layers from the sequence.
- Specify a layer as a replaceable, so that it updates when the station is changed.
- Edit all symbols in a layer in one operation.
- Save a layer for later use in the current or other sequences.
- Load a saved layer into the current or a different sequence.
- Copy a layer and rename for use in the same or a different sequence.



The priority of the symbols or fields in a layer is based on the priority of the layer. The layers are listed from the topmost down, highest priority to lowest. The layer listed at the top of the list is the topmost layer in the sequence, and the last listed layer is the bottom layer in the sequence - typically a background image or video, or a **Base Map**. The symbols or sublayers (Base Map only) within a layer are listed from highest to lowest priority.

In the following sequence, the **Symbols:Free Text [Screen]** layer displays on top of the **Symbols:Traffic Symbols [Screen]** layer.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor		
۲	9 🔒 🔸	🐵 Name		Valu	ie		
<b>v</b> (1)		Symbols	NBC LOGO top -	AD bottom			
		0.143	0.950				
- O		Symbols	Free Text [Scree	en]			
		0.252	0.849	6:30	) AM Friday		
		0.252	0.898	fUT	JRECAST		2
- 💌	🔉 🔒	Symbols	Traffic symbols	[Screen]			
		0.979	0.853	hea	der_SubtitleBar		
		0.948,	0.885	hea	der_BannerBar		
۲	o 🔒	Natural	arth: States / Pro	vinces (n			
۲	i 🙆 🔂	Natural	arth: Country bo	rders			
۲	o 🔒	GFS0p2	5:High CloudCove	er			
۲		GFS0p2	5:Mid CloudCover				
۲		GFS0p2	5:Low CloudCove	r			
		Radar(F	utureRadar): Nort	hAmerica			
۲		Radar(F	utureRadar): Nort	hAmerica			
۲		Environ	ment				
- O	o 🖻	Base Ma	p				
۲		PO30DE	M	PO3	ODEM		
۲		PO2019					
		NorthAn	nerica				
×		mask					
					O Add/Remove	Load	

**NOTE:** A layer can have symbols, but not sublayers, with one exception. The **Base Map** has sublayers, each of whose visibility can be independently controlled. In this document, references to symbols refer to both symbols and sublayers, unless specifically noted.



## **Symbol Layers**

Symbols in Chyron Weather are graphical objects that can be placed and selected on a specific location within the scene. They do not necessarily have an automatic link to a geographic location; however, the user can create such a link if desired.

Although various types of symbols may visually appear to be quite different on the output; from the operator's point of view, they are treated similarly.

Symbols are typically designed to your brand; therefore, symbols that are available in your system are not described specifically in this user guide. If you need additional guidance, then please contact Chyron Support.

You can edit symbols to create a unique visualization. A symbol may:

- Be placed in the sequence.
- Be placed in screen space and or in geographic space.
- Be linked to and driven by data.
- Be independent of data.
- Have a texture applied.
- Have a background texture.
- Be scaled.
- Fade in and out.
- Move and animate in time through keyframe animation or parametric animation.

### **Field Layers**

Field layers are visualizations of video and images that fill the whole screen or data products, e.g., numerical data models, satellite images and radar images, that are visualized through a color palette.

There are two main groups of Field layers:

- Non-data-driven field layers, such as image files (video, still images or \*.*png* sequences) that are available as assets. Field layer image files are:
  - Not applied as a texture on a symbol but that fills the entire screen.
  - Cannot be manipulated in the property panel. If changes are desired, they must be applied outside of Weather.
  - May contain alpha values, so that it is transparent in areas where you do not want the image to be shown.

Data-driven products that are updated on a daily or even hourly basis, and are found in the database. These layers are:

- Visualized through a color pallet.
- May have many different display methods (e.g. **Gradient**, **Streamline**, **Isoline**, etc.).



The following data-driven images show field layers, respectively, as: temperature contours on the ground; satellite imagery above Australia; and a combination of wind as **Streamline**, **Isobars** as **Isoline**, and forecasted clouds as fractal display methods.









The following shows a video with clouds (the field layer) as a background, overlaid by a table with symbols, to display a poster that provides ecological data.





## Symbol Layer vs. Field Layer

Symbol and field layers differ as follows:

- A field layer is drawn on the entire screen, or its full coverage area, even if it is not visible over the full screen, whereas a symbol is discrete and present where it is placed in the scene and can be independently modified.
- Modification of a field layer affects the overall visualization of the entire field layer, as opposed to the symbol layer, where one or more individual symbols can be selected and manipulated, independent of the other symbols in the same layer.
- Symbol layers can be 2D or 3D maps. Field layers are usually 3D only.



## Layer Icons and Buttons

The **Layers** tab employs the following icons. Icons that are toggles (on/off switches) are identified as such.

lcon	Description
×	Indicates that the layer contains one or more symbols or sublayers (Base Map only).
Ŧ	Indicates that the layer and its symbols or sublayers (Base Map only) are currently displaying.
۲	Specifies that the layer and its symbols or a sublayer (Base Map only) is visible and active in the sequence. Toggle.
×	Specifies that the layer and its symbols or a sublayer (Base Map only) is no visible and not active in the sequence. Toggle.
	Display Mode column header.
>>	Display Mode: Layer is referenced to XY screen coordinates.
<b>(</b>	Display Mode: Layer is referenced to latitude/longitude coordinates.
	Specifies that the layer and its symbols or sublayer (Base Map only) is locked from dragging or dropping on the Sequence Preview, thus preventing accidental modification. A layer's, its individual symbols', or individual sublayers' (Base Map only) properties can be edited from its Properties panel while the layer is locked. Toggle.
4	Currently not implemented.
	Specifies that the layer is linked, so not loaded into the sequence template. The template loads the dynamic updated layer at the <b>include time</b> . <b>Include time</b> is the time at which the script (sequence) references the included file. Consequently, if the content on disk is changed after this
	sequence is loaded, then it does not affect the active sequence. However, when saved back out as a template, the file reference remains intact, so that the linked layer file can be dynamically updated by an external source.
	A typical example is a sequence that includes continuously updated tropical storm track information. It continues to function as a template and allows the referenced content to be updated by the external process, yet facilitating the instant access to this content by the operator or by the automation process.



lcon	Description
Z	Move layer to top of layer collection.
	Move layer up one position.
	Move layer down one position.
Z	Move layer to bottom of layer collection.
Q Add/Remove	Add/Remove Layer.
Load	Load Layer.
Save	Save Layer.
Ø	Add symbol to selected layer.

## **Layer Visibility**

Weather's flexibility enables the creation of templates that contain multiple layers that can easily be turned on and off. For example, the same template can be used to display pressure, wind, and precipitation visualizations.

- • : Indicates that a layer and its symbols, or a sublayer (Base Map only) are visible and active in the sequence.
- X: Indicates that a layer and its symbols, or a sublayer (Base Map only) are not visible and not active in the sequence.

Enabling or disabling the visibility of its layers applies to the layer and its symbols. Individual symbols cannot be turned on or off. In the special case of the Base Map, sublayer visibility can be individually turned on and off. To enable/disable layer or sublayer visibility:

• Click 🖭 to disable visibility, or X to enable visibility.

For ease of viewing the interface, layers, symbols, and sublayers are displayed on alternating gray and white backgrounds. The gray and white backgrounds have no bearing on layer properties or the operation of the interface.



By default, layers are displayed collapsed, i.e., their symbols or sublayers are not displayed. To access the symbols or sublayers of a layer:

• Click the right-facing arrow at the left of the layer row.

To collapse the symbols or sublayers, so that only the top-level layer appears in the layer collection:

• Click the down arrow - at the left of the layer row.

### **Reposition Layer**

A layer, symbol or sublayer can be repositioned, therefore changing its priority in the graphic display.

To reposition a layer, symbol, or sublayer:

- Select the layer, symbol, or sublayer to move, then perform one of the following operations:
  - Click to move the layer, symbol, or sublayer up as follows:
    - If you select a layer, then the layer moves to the top of the layer collection.
    - If you select a symbol or sublayer, then the symbol or sublayer moves to the top position within the selected layer.
  - Click to move the layer, symbol, or sublayer up one position.
  - Click it to move the layer, symbol, or sublayer down one position.
  - Click it to move the layer, symbol, or sublayer down as follows:
    - If you select a layer, then the layer moves to the bottom of the layer collection.
    - If you select a symbol or sublayer, then the symbol or sublayer moves to the bottom position within the selected layer.



## Add/Remove Layer or Symbol to a Sequence

To add a layer(s) or symbols(s) to a sequence:

- 1. Click either the:
  - Add/Remove Layer icon 🤐; or,
  - Add/Remove Layer button Add/Remove Layers dialog appears.

Add/Remove Layers		i 🗙
<ul> <li>Available Field Layers</li> <li>Border</li> <li>GFS0p25 GIS Layer</li> <li>NAM</li> <li>NaturalEarth</li> <li>NCEP_HRRR</li> <li>NOHRSC_Snow</li> <li>Overlay</li> <li>Radar (DMA)</li> <li>Radar (DMA)</li> <li>Radar (FutureRadar)</li> <li>Satellite</li> <li>TigerCensus</li> <li>Typhoon</li> <li>USGS Video Layer</li> <li>WARNINGS</li> </ul> Available Symbol Layers <ul> <li>CW_COMPLETE_CONDITIONS</li> <li>ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT</li> <li>ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT</li> <li>ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_DAILY</li> <li>GFS0p25</li> <li>NAM</li> <li>No data</li> <li>NOHRSC_Snow</li> <li>PFF_CH_astral</li> <li>PFF_CW_LIMATE</li> <li>PFF_CW_EXP</li> <li>PFF_CW_HOURLY</li> <li>Symbols</li> <li>Typhoon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Selected Layers</li> <li>Banner Frames</li> <li>Base Map</li> <li>C* COMPLETE_CONDITIONS</li> <li>Temperature Symbols (deg unit) [Map]</li> <li>Environment</li> <li>* NaM</li> <li>Temperature (2 Meter)</li> <li>* NaturalEarth</li> <li>Country borders without coastline</li> <li>Us States (no coastline)</li> <li>* Symbols</li> <li>BANNER TEXTS</li> <li>NBC LOGO</li> <li>Station labels [w/background]</li> <li>Traffic (interstate shield) [Map]</li> <li>* Terstates</li> </ul>	
	<u>Cancel</u> <u>O</u>	k

The left column lists available layers and symbols that are available to be added to the sequence, and is divided into two lists:

- Available Field Layers
- Available Symbol Layers

The Selected Layers column at the right lists the layers that are already in the sequence.



**NOTE:** A layer can appear in both **Available Layers** and **Selected Layers** if its symbols are split between **Available Layers** and **Selected Layers**.

2. You can add an entire layer (including its symbols), or one or more symbols to a sequence. You can use one or more of the following procedures to add layers.

To add a layer and its symbols to a sequence:

- a. Click the **Field** or **Symbol** layer that you would like to add to the sequence.
- b. Click the **Add to Sequence** arrow. The layer moves from the left column to the **Selected Layers** column.

To add an individual symbol to a sequence:

- a. Click the arrow to the left of the layer to display the list of the layer's symbols.
- b. Click the Field or Symbol that you would like to add to the sequence.
- c. Click the **Add to Sequence** arrow. The symbol moves from the left column to the **Selected Layers** column.

To add more than one symbol to a sequence:

- If the symbols in the Available Field or Symbols Layers list are contiguous:
  - a. Either drag the mouse from the top item that you would like to move to the sequence to the bottom item that you would like to add to the sequence.
  - b. Click the **Add to Sequence** arrow. The selected symbols move from the **Available Field** or **Symbols Layers** list to the **Selected Layers** column.
- If the symbols in the **Available Field** or **Symbols Layers** list are not contiguous:
  - a. Press and hold the **Ctrl** key, and then click the items that you would like to add to the sequence.
  - b. Release the **Ctrl** key.
  - c. Click the **Add to Sequence** arrow. The selected symbols move from the left column to the **Selected Layers** column.
- 3. Click **Ok**. The **Add/Remove Layers** dialog closes, and the newly added layers appear in the **Layer Collection**.
- 4. If desired, change the order of the layers.



## **Remove a Layer from a Sequence**

### **Overview**

You can remove one or more layers or symbols from a sequence, either directly from the **Layer Collection**, or from the **Add/Remove Layer** dialog.

- If you remove a layer from a sequence, then all symbols in the layer are removed as well.
- If you would like to remove a layer, but retain it for future use, then make sure to save it as a layer file.

### **Remove a Layer Directly from the Layer Collection**

To remove a layer directly from the Layer Collection:

• In the Layer Collection, right-click the layer or symbol within the layer, then from the context menu, select **Remove**. The layer or symbol is removed from the Layer Collection.



### Remove a Layer via the Add/Remove Layers Dialog

To remove a layer(s) or symbol from a sequence:

1. Click either the:

0

- Add/Remove Layer icon 🤐; or,
  - Add/Remove Layer button Add/Remove. The Add/Remove layer dialog appears.

The left column lists available layers that are available to be added to the sequence, and is divided into two areas:

- Available Field Layers
- Available Symbol Layers

The **Selected Layers** column at the right lists the layers that are already in the sequence.



2. You can remove an entire layer (including its symbols), or one or more symbols from a sequence, using one or more of the following procedures:

To remove a layer and its symbols from a sequence:

- a. In the **Selected Layers** column, click the layer that you would like to remove from the sequence.
- b. Click the Remove from Sequence arrow. The layer moves from the Selected Layers column to either the Available Field Layers list or Available Symbol Layers list, depending upon the type of layer.

To remove an individual symbol from a sequence:

- a. In the **Selected Layers** column, click the arrow to the left of the layer to display the list of the layer's symbols.
- b. Click the symbol that you would like to remove from the sequence.
- c. Click the **Remove from Sequence** arrow. The layer moves from the **Selected** Layers column to either the Available Field Layers list or Available Symbol Layers list, depending upon the type of layer.

To remove more than one symbol from a sequence:

- If the symbols in the **Selected Layers** list are contiguous:
  - a. Either drag the mouse from the top item that you would like to remove to the bottom item.
  - b. Click the **Remove from Sequence** arrow. The selected symbols move from the **Selected Layers** column to either the **Available Field Layers** list or **Available Symbol Layers** list, depending upon the type of layer.
- If the symbols in the Selected Layers list are not contiguous:
  - a. Press and hold the **Ctrl** key, and then click the items that you would like to remove from the sequence.
  - b. Release the **Ctrl** key.
  - c. Click the **Remove from Sequence** arrow. The selected symbols move from the **Selected Layers** column to either the **Available Field Layers** list or **Available Symbol Layers** list, depending upon the type of layer.
- 3. Click **Ok**. The **Add/Remove Layers** dialog closes, and the removed layer(s) no longer appears in the **Layer Collection**.



## Add Symbol to Selected Layer

In a layer collection, when a symbol layer is selected (highlighted), you can easily add additional symbols of the same type to a layer.

- 1. Highlight the symbol layer
- 2. In the Weather toolbar, click the Add Symbol to Layer icon.
- 3. On the sequence graphic [review, click each point at which you would like to add the new symbol.
- 4. When finished, click the **Select** icon in the toolbar, or click a different layer to deactivate the tool.

### **Delete Symbols**

To delete all symbols from the selected layer:

• Select the layer, right-click, then select Delete Symbols,

### **Display Mode**

The **Display Mode** column 🗏 specifies the type of layer:

- The **XY Coordinates** icon indicates that the layer position is referenced to XY coordinates.
- The Latitude/Longitude Coordinates (i) icon indicates that the layer position is referenced to latitude/longitude coordinates.

### Lock/Unlock Layer

You can lock a layer, so that it cannot be accidentally altered by drag-and-drop. You can still modify a layer via the layer's Properties panel.

- A Lock icon in the Lock column of the layer specifies that the layer is locked.
- No icon in the **Lock** column of the layer specifies that the layer is unlocked.

To enable/disable a layer lock via the **Lock** icon:

- Click the empty area in the Lock column a of the layer to lock the layer; or,
- Click the Lock icon in the Lock column of the layer to unlock the layer.



To enable/disable a layer lock using a keyboard shortcut:

- Select the layer that you would like to lock or unlock, then press Ctrl+L.
  - If the layer had been unlocked, then it locks.
  - $\circ$   $\;$  If the layer had been locked, then it unlocks.

### **Linked Layers**

A layer can be connected to a web link. The link is not loaded into the sequence template, but the template loads the dynamically updated layer at the **Include Time**. **Include Time** is the time at which the script (sequence) references the included file. Consequently, if the content on disk is changed after this sequence is loaded, then it does not affect the active sequence. However, when saved back out as a template, the file reference remains intact, so that the linked layer file can be dynamically updated by an external source.

A typical example is a sequence that includes continuously updated tropical storm track information. It continues to function as a template and allows the referenced content to be updated by the external process, yet facilitating the instant access to this content by the operator or by the automation process.

## Save Layer

A layer can be saved for reuse in the same or other sequences. To save a layer:

• Click the **Save** button **Save**, then save to the desired location. The layer saves as a layer file (\*.*Ir*).

### Load Layer

To load an existing layer file:

• Click the **Load** button **Load**, then open the desired layer file.



## **Manipulate Layers and Symbols**

### **Sequence Preview Symbol Context Menu**

The symbol context menu provides selection, alignment, and other editing tools that you can apply to a single or multiple symbols.

**NOTE:** To edit a symbol(s) using the symbol context menu, the symbol(s) must be selected, i.e., outlined, as shown in the following figure. If the layer in which the symbol is contained is locked, then the symbol (s) cannot be selected directly from the **Sequence Preview**. The symbol(s) must be selected from the Layers tab as follows.

- To select a one symbol in a locked layer, use one of the following methods:
  - Double-click the symbol name.
  - Right-click the symbol name, and then select one of the selection options.
- To select multiple symbols in a locked layer, use one of the following methods:
   Select the symbol names.
  - Right-click a symbol name and select Rectangle Select.
- To select all symbols in a locked layer, use one of the following methods:
  - In the Layers tab, double-click the name of the layer that contains the symbols that you would like to select.
  - In the Layers tab, right-click the layer name, and then select one of the selection options.



To access the symbol context menu:

• In the Sequence Preview, select and then right-click the symbol(s). The symbol context menu displays:

7 DAY F		5T			
COOL TEMPS BREEZY 64 47	EUNSHINE SEASONAL 58 47	SAT MOSTLY SUNNY WARMING 62 48	SUNNY WARM 54 51	<ul> <li>Bring to front</li> <li>Bring to bottom</li> <li>One up</li> <li>One down</li> <li>Select All</li> <li>Invert Selection</li> <li>Select All</li> <li>Invert Selection</li> <li>Duplicate</li> <li>Align Horizontally</li> <li>Align Horizontally Even Spacing</li> <li>Align Vertically Even Spacing</li> </ul>	
				Copy KeyFrame Animators Paste KeyFrame Animators Add to Replaceable  Copy Copy KeyFrame Animators Copy Copy Copy Copy Copy Copy Copy Copy	

Bring to Front: Repositions symbol on top of all other symbols in the selected layer.

Bring to Bottom: Repositions symbol below all other symbols in the selected layer.

One Up: Repositions symbol one position up in the selected layer.

**One Down:** Repositions symbol one position down in the selected layer.

Select All: Selects all symbols in the selected layer.

**Invert Selection:** Selects all deselected symbols, and deselects all selected symbols in the selected layer.

**Attach Animator:** Attaches an overall geometry animator to the object, enabling the insertion/addition/deletion of keyframes for that object. When attaching, the initial keyframe values (**Position**, **Scale**, **Rotation**, etc.) reflect those of the current view.

Duplicate: Copy the selected symbol or symbols. Keyboard shortcut: Ctrl+D.

Align Horizontally: Aligns all selected symbols horizontally to the last selected symbol.


**Aligns Horizontally Even Spacing:** Aligns all selected symbols horizontally to the last selected symbol, and evenly distributes them horizontally between the leftmost and rightmost symbols.

Aligns Vertically: Aligns all selected symbols vertically to the last selected symbol.

Aligns Horizontally Even Spacing: Aligns all selected symbols vertically to the last selected symbol, and evenly distributes them vertically between the topmost and bottommost symbols.

**Copy Keyframe Animators:** Copies the Keyframe Animators associated with the selected symbol or symbols.

Add to Replaceable: Adds selected symbols or symbols to a replaceable.

Delete: Deletes selected symbols or symbols.

### Sequence Layer Symbol Context Menu

The sequence layer symbol context menu provides selection and other editing tools that you can apply to a single or multiple symbols.

To access the sequence layer symbol context menu:

• In the Layers tab, select the symbol(s) and then right-click. The sequence layer symbol context menu displays.





Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor				
•		Name		Value	2				I
F (1)		Banner T	ext Upper						
► <b>●</b>	<u>N</u>	Symbols	Station labels [S	[creen]					
► 💿	N.	Symbols	Title symbols [S	creen]					-
۲		WARNING	GS: NWS Warnin	gs [DTN]					
► 💿	<u>N</u>	Weather	Text						2
- 💿	N.	Weekday	′S						
		1.519,	0.719	Wed					
		1.307,	0.719	Tue					
		1.094,	0.719	Mon					
		0.882,	0.719	Sun					
		0.244,	0.719	inu					
		0.450,	0.7						
	X	PFF CW	EXE 🔂 Lock						
X		PFF_CW	EXE 🐔 Touch Er	nabled					
I I X		Symbols	Fre - Convert	Coordinates (clear	s undo)				
> 💿	N	PFF CW	EXF	eoorannates (cicar	5 dildo)	-			
۰ ا	<u>N</u>	PFF_CW	EXF 🕅 Attach a	nimator					
> 💿	<u>N</u>	Symbols	Pai 📴 Load Lay	/ers (clears undo)					
×	<u>N</u>	Overlay:	Ima 🔛 Savo Lav	1015					
۲	2	Overlay:		reis		-			
			📜 Select sy	mbols					
			Deselect	symbols					
			A lowert en	what calestian		dd/Rem	ove 📔 📥 Le	oad 🔡 🔚 🕾	Save
			/ invert sy	mbol selection		_			
Model time			d Cut						
			Сору						ril 8 2021
Curren	it: 45.0	0 🗘	Paste					Thu	21:00 UTC
Star	t: 36.0	0 🗘 📰	S Rename			:	0.00	Max:	408.00
			Delete S	ymbols		-			
Frame time			🔜 Remove						
Current: 0	Secs	s: 0.00	Import n	nap		Lengt	h: 400	\$ Secs:	6.67 🌲
Start: 0	A Stor	200	Export m	nap				Ani	mato
Start: 0	- Stop	. 299	Save as	asset				AIII	Inate
Preview playb	ack		Add to R	eplaceable					
			<ul> <li>Add feat</li> </ul>	ure layer from file					
ī	1	1	o Add ima	ge layer from file		1.0	1	1	1
				ation layer from fi	e			S	ync model
Movie file:	/home/chyr	onhego/us_ent	ravi a Add aver	rlav image from fil	р.	ov			
			- Add over	nay mage nomini					
			<ul> <li>Add feat</li> </ul>	ure node file					

Show: Enables/disables display of selected layer.

Lock: Locks selected layer(s)

Touch Enabled: Currently not implemented.



**Convert Coordinates (clears undo):** The layers in Chyron Weather can either be organized in a **Screen** coordinate system (essentially a pixel position or an orthographic linear scale, e.g., -1 to 1 in X and Y), or the layer can be organized in a projected/cartographic or latitude/longitude coordinate system, i.e., **Map** mode, essentially relating to a position on the globe. **Convert Coordinates** switches a layer that is in **Screen** mode to **Map** mode, or vice versa. This mode switch is so profound for the objects in that layer, that it cannot be guaranteed that you can perform an **Undo** of a previous position change or scaling of an object. It is technically possible to end up with a point that cannot be calculated back to the geode or map projection position. As such, to avoid an unexpected action, the **Undo** queue is cleared for this operation.

**Attach Animator:** Attaches an overall geometry animator to the object, enabling the insertion/addition/deletion of keyframes for that object. When attaching, the initial keyframe values (**Position**, **Scale**, **Rotation**, etc.) reflect those of the current view.

Load Layers (clears undo): Loads selected layers, and clears Undo queue.

Save Layers: Saves selected layer(s) to a layer file.

Select symbols: Enables the Rectangular Select tool. Reference the toolbar.

**Deselect symbols:** Deselects selected symbols.

**Invert symbol selection:** Selects all deselected symbols, and deselects all selected symbols in the selected layer.

**Cut:** Cuts the selected symbol(s) from the **Sequence Preview** and stores them in the **Paste** buffer.

**Copy:** Copies the selected symbol(s) from the **Sequence Preview** and stores them in the **Paste** buffer.

Paste: Pastes the contents of the Paste buffer to the Sequence Preview.

**Rename:** Enables you to rename the selected symbol.

**Delete Symbols:** Deletes all symbols from the layer.

**Remove:** Removes the selected symbol(s) from the selected layer.

Import map: Imports map (\*.earth) file. Applies to Base Map layer only. To import a map file:

- 1. Select Import Map from the context menu. The Import Map file dialog displays.
- 2. Browse to the desired \*.earth file, and then click **Open**. The selected map is imported and applied.

**Export map:** exports the current map (\*.earth) file. Applies to **Base Map** layer only. To import a map file:

- 1. Select **Import Map** from the context menu. The **Export Map file** dialog displays.
- 2. Browse to the desired \*.earth file, and then click **Save**. The map is exported to the selected location.



Save as asset: Saves map as an asset. To save:

- 1. Select **Save as asset** from the context menu.
- 2. An auto-generated unique identifier is displayed. If desired, enter a new identifier.
- 3. Click OK.

Add to replaceables: Adds selected symbols or symbols to a replaceable.

Add feature layer from file: Adds a Geometry feature file to the Base Map layer. Applies to Base Map layer only. To add the feature layer:

- 1. Select Add feature layer from file from the context menu. The Open geometry file dialog displays.
- 2. Browse to the desired **Geometry** file (\*.*shp*, \*.*gml*, \*.*kml* or \*.*xml*), and then click **Open**. The **Geometry** file is added to the **Base Map** as a feature layer.

Add image layer from file: Adds a Raster file to the Base Map layer. Applies to Base Map layer only. To add the image layer:

- 1. Select Add image layer from file from the context menu. The Open raster file dialog displays.
- 2. Browse to the desired **Raster** file (\*.*tif*, \*.*nc*, or \*.*grb*), and then click **Open**. The **Raster** file is added to the **Base Map** as an image layer.

Add elevation layer from file: Adds a Digital Elevation Model (DEM) file to the Base Map layer. Applies to Base Map layer only. To add the elevation layer:

- 1. Select Add elevation layer from file from the context menu. The Open DEM file dialog displays.
- 2. Browse to the desired **Georaster** file (\*.*tif*), and then click **Open**. The **DEM** file is added to the **Base Map** as an elevation layer.

Add overlay image from file: Adds an Overlay Image file to the Base Map layer. Applies to Base Map layer only. To add the elevation layer:

- 1. Select Add overlay image from file from the context menu. The Open DEM file dialog displays.
- 2. Browse to the desired **Image** file (\*.*png*, \*.*ipg*, \*.*tif*), and then click **Open**. The **Image** file is added to the **Base Map** as an overlay image layer.

Add feature node file: A Feature Node file is a file that contains a (sub)tree of feature layers, onto which common operations can be carried out. **Base Map** layers can have specific feature layers assigned. For example borders or roads, polygons showing areas with high risk for flooding, volcanic ash susceptible areas etc., so essentially any map feature beyond the actual terrain and texture. Applies to **Base Map** layer only.



### **Sequence Layer Context Menu**

The sequence layer context menu provides selection and other editing tools that you can apply to a single or multiple layers.

To access the sequence layer context menu:

• In the Layers tab, select the layer(s) and then right-click. The sequence layer context menu displays.

PALM SPRING	S	51					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Banner	Value Text Upper	
Trantortario	<u> </u>						> • •	Symbol	ls:Station labels [Screen]	
		and the second second	STATE STATE			11 PA	• 🛞 🔛	Symbol	ls:Title symbols [Screen]	
Rea and Real	and a second		Contraction of the	LINON	Contraction of the local division of the loc	AVE D	۲ ک	WARNI	NGS: NWS Warnings [DTN]	
IHU	FR	SAL	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	> (B)	Weath	¥ Hide	
		88					• • E	Weekd	O lock	
11	11			1				1.51	LOCK	
- /	10-							1.09	Enable touch	
			11	1 17				0.88	Convert Coordinates (clears undo)	
T		11,1		1	11.1 1	in'		0.24	attach animator	
		100						0.45	Load Layers (clears undo)	
COOL TEMPS	SUNSHINE	MOSTLY SUNNY	SUNNY	MOSTLY SUNNY	MOSTLY SUNNY	SUNNY	• 🕲 🔟	PFF_CV	Save Layers	
						a desta de la composition de la composi	• × 📓	PFF_CV	Select symbols	
	FO	10	E4	E1	FO	FO		Symbo	Decelect symbols	
04	20	02	54	21	20	28		PFF_CV	Deselect symbols	
								Symbo	Invert symbol selection	
47	47	48	51	46	48	40	× 🕅	Overla	di Cut	
			51				۲	Overla	CODY	
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Ph Paste	
							×		Rename	Add/Remove SLoad
									a Delata Sumbole	
							Model time		Delete Symbols	
									Remove	and a
eometry Stati	ion search La	yer Opacity Tour	h Font				Current: 45.0	00 \$	import map	Thu 21:00
	Use backere	and .				Cattings	Start: 36.0	0 0 0	Export map	Min: 0.00 Max: 40
	Ose backgro	una				Secongs			Save as asset	
	Symbol:					Language:	Frame time		Add to Replaceable	,
kdav+2	default_freet	ext_rectangle_bg				Use Defa *			<ul> <li>Add feature layer from file</li> </ul>	Lucit and the second
	Paddiog:						Current: 0 sec	.s: 0.00	<ul> <li>Add image layer from file</li> </ul>	Length: 400 + Secs: 6.0
				19 C			Starti 0 * Sta	200	<ul> <li>Add elevation layer from file</li> </ul>	Animate
	Тор		Le				Julit. 0 - 300	h. 222		Parminuce
	Top		Le	0.0000			atart. 0 = ato	p. 399	Add overlay image from file	- Annual



Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Edito	r			
۲	9 🔒 🐴	Name		Valu	e				2
۱	X	Banner	Text Upper						
۰ ا	N	Symbo	ls:Station labels [S	[creen]					
► <b>●</b>		Symbo	ls:Title symbols [S	creen]					~
		WARNI	NGS: NWS Warning	gs [DTN]					
	N	Weath	🗙 Hide						
		1 510	🔒 Lock						
		1.30	🐇 Enable touch						
		1.094 0.883	⇒ Convert Coord	linates (clears une	do)				
		0.24	🕅 Attach animat	or					
		0.45	🚞 Load Layers (c	clears undo)					
	X	PFF_CV	🔚 Save Layers						
1 Q		Symbo	🧾 Select symbols	s					
F 💿		PFF CV	Deselect symbol	ools					
+ 🙂	X	PFF_CV	Invert symbol	soloction					
+ 💌	<u>N.</u>	Symbo	J Invercisymbol	Selection					
×	<u>N</u>	Overla	🐇 Cut						
۲	2	Overla	🛅 Сору						
			💼 Paste						
			Rename			O Add/Ren	nove 🔁 Loa	ad 📔	Save
			<ul> <li>Delete Symbol</li> </ul>	ls					
odel time			🔁 Remove						
Curren	t: 45.0	0 \$	🗽 Import map					A) Thu	oril 8 2021 21:00 UTC
Star	t: 36.0	0 🖆 📼	📓 Export map			Min:	0.00	Max:	408.00
Star			📙 Save as asset				0.00	Max	100100
ame time			Add to Replace	eable					
Current: 0	<b>^</b> Sec.	. 0.00	<ul> <li>Add feature la</li> </ul>	yer from file		Long	th: 400	Sace	6.67 *
current: 0	- Secs	. 0.00	<ul> <li>Add image lay</li> </ul>	ver from file		Leng	400	secs.	0.07
Start: 0	\$ Stop	o: 399	<ul> <li>Add elevation</li> </ul>	layer from file				An	imate
			<ul> <li>Add overlay in</li> </ul>	nage from file					
review playb	ack		Add feature no	ode file					

#### Show: Display selected layer.

Lock: Locks position of all symbols in the selected layer on the Sequence Preview.

Touch Enabled: Currently not implemented.

**Convert Coordinates (clears undo):** The layers in Chyron Weather can either be organized in a **Screen** coordinate system (essentially a pixel position or an orthographic linear scale, e.g., -1 to 1 in X and Y), or the layer can be organized in a projected/cartographic or latitude/longitude coordinate system, i.e., **Map** mode, essentially relating to a position on the globe. **Convert Coordinates** switches a layer that is in **Screen** mode to **Map** mode, or vice versa. This mode switch is so profound for the objects in that layer, that it cannot be guaranteed that you can perform an **Undo** of a previous position change or scaling of an object. It is technically possible to end up with a point that cannot be calculated back to the geode or map projection position. As such, to avoid an unexpected action, the **Undo** queue is cleared for this operation.



**Attach Animator:** Attaches an overall geometry animator to the object, enabling the insertion/addition/deletion of keyframes for that object. When attaching, the initial keyframe values (**Position**, **Scale**, **Rotation**, etc.) reflect those of the current view.

Load Layers (clears undo): Loads selected layers, and clears Undo queue.

**Save Layers:** Saves selected layer(s) to a layer (\*.*Ir*) file.

Select symbols: Enables the Rectangular Select tool.

**Deselect symbols:** Deselects selected symbols.

**Invert symbol selection:** Selects all deselected symbols, and deselects all selected symbols in the selected layer.

Cut: Cuts the selected layer(s) from the Sequence Preview and stores them in the Paste buffer.

**Copy:** Copies the selected layer(s) from the **Sequence Preview** and stores them in the **Paste** buffer.

Paste: Pastes the contents of the Paste buffer to the Sequence Preview.

**Rename:** Enables you to rename the selected layer.

Delete Symbols: Deletes all symbols from the layer.

**Remove:** Removes the selected symbol(s) from the selected layer.

Import map: Imports map (\*.earth) file. Applies to Base Map layer only. To import a map file:

- 1. Select Import Map from the context menu. The Import Map file dialog displays.
- 2. Browse to the desired \*.earth file, and then click **Open**. The selected map is imported and applied.

**Export map:** exports the current map (\*.earth) file. Applies to **Base Map** layer only. To import a map file:

- 1. Select Import Map from the context menu. The Export Map file dialog displays.
- 2. Browse to the desired \*.earth file, and then click Save. The map is exported to the selected location.

**Save as asset:** Saves layer as an asset. A layer can be saved as a named asset in Chyron Weather, an asset that can be applied to a different sequence, and for use in downstream systems. For example, a saved layer can be used in VSAR applications (e.g., PRIME or FRESH). To save:

- 1. Select **Save as asset** from the context menu.
- 2. An auto-generated unique identifier is displayed. If desired, enter a new identifier.
- 3. Click OK.

Add to replaceables: Adds selected symbols or symbols to a replaceable.



Add feature layer from file: Adds a Geometry feature file to the Base Map layer. Applies to Base Map layer only. To add the feature layer:

- 1. Select Add feature layer from file from the context menu. The Open geometry file dialog displays.
- 2. Browse to the desired **Geometry** file (\*.*shp*, \*.*gml*, \*.*kml* or \*.*xml*), and then click **Open**. The **Geometry** file is added to the **Base Map** as a feature layer.

Add image layer from file: Adds a **Raster** file to the **Base Map** layer. Applies to **Base Map** layer only. To add the image layer:

- 1. Select Add image layer from file from the context menu. The Open raster file dialog displays.
- 2. Browse to the desired **Raster** file (\*.*tif*, \*.*nc*, or \*.*grb*), and then click **Open**. The **Raster** file is added to the **Base Map** as an image layer.

Add elevation layer from file: Adds a Digital Elevation Model (DEM) file to the Base Map layer. Applies to Base Map layer only. To add the elevation layer:

- 1. Select Add elevation layer from file from the context menu. The Open DEM file dialog displays.
- 2. Browse to the desired **Georaster** file (\*.*tif*), and then click **Open**. The **DEM** file is added to the **Base Map** as an elevation layer.

Add overlay image from file: Adds an Overlay Image file to the Base Map layer. Applies to Base Map layer only. To add the elevation layer:

- 1. Select Add overlay image from file from the context menu. The Open DEM file dialog displays.
- 2. Browse to the desired **Image** file (\*.*png*, \*.*ijpg*, \*.*tif*), and then click **Open**. The **Image** file is added to the **Base Map** as an overlay image layer.

Add feature node file: A Feature Node file is a file that contains a (sub)tree of feature layers, onto which common operations can be carried out. **Base Map** layers can have specific feature layers assigned. For example borders or roads, polygons showing areas with high risk for flooding, volcanic ash susceptible areas etc., so essentially any map feature beyond the actual terrain and texture. Applies to **Base Map** layer only.



# **Chapter 11: Replaceables**

### **Overview**

**Replaceables** is a powerful feature that enables you to link one or more symbols to a **Location**, **Image**, **Text**, or **View**. For example, it is easy to display a 3-day forecast for a specific location, and then update all data fields by updating only the location.



**Replaceables** can be updated directly from the **Replaceables Panel** or from Chyron LUCI. This requires integration with Chyron's CAMIO Newsroom system, and enables the meteorologist or presenter to access the Weather template within LUCI, and set a **Location**, **Image**, **Text**, and/or **View**. For example, a reporter can quickly create multiple graphics, each of which displays text and graphics for a different city.

There are three main steps to setting up and using a **Replaceable**.

- 1. Create a **Replaceable**.
- 2. Assign one or more symbols with a **Replaceable**.

NOTE: A symbol can be assigned to only one **Replaceable** at any time.

3. Update the **Replaceable** to display the data in the **Weather Sequence**.



# Add a Location Replaceable

You can update one or more symbols in a Weather sequence via Location Replaceables.

The following instructions assume that you are working from an existing Weather sequence that contains **data-connected symbols**, which can be text, images, or animated elements, to be specified as **Location Replaceables**, such as temperature, weather icons, wind information, etc.

**BEST PRACTICE:** As you design the sequence to which you intend to add **Location Replaceables**, test that the data-connected symbols assigned to **Location Replaceables** update properly for each of the potential **Locations** prior to going on air.

To create a **Location** replaceable:

1. Click the **Replaceables** tab. The **Replaceables Panel** displays:

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor			
Name	Туре		Input				-	
								Į
								Į
▼ Add repla	aceable	]						



2. Click Add Replaceable or right-click anywhere in the Replaceables Panel, and then select Add location.



#### A MyLocation item appears in the Replaceables list.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor	
Name	Туре		Input			x
MyLocati.	Locatio	'n				

- 3. If desired, then you can rename the **Replaceable**. Double-click the **Name** field of the replaceable, enter a new name, and then press **Enter**.
- 4. Double-click the **Input** field, and then type the name of a location (station) for which you would like to display data. If one or more stations matching the typed location is available, then a dropdown appears. Select the desired location from the dropdown.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor		
Name	Туре		Input	Input			
MyLocati	. Locatio	n	PALM SPRI	NGS, CA, US			

You can add multiple **Location Replaceables**, to, for example, display data for more than one city in the same Weather sequence.



To assign a symbol to a Location Replaceable:

- 1. Click the Layers tab to display the Layer Collection.
- 2. In the Layer Collection, select the layer that contains the symbol to be assigned to a **Replaceable**.
- 3. If the layer is locked, then unlock the layer.
- 4. From the Sequence Preview, right-click the symbol that you would like to assign to the Location Replaceable, and then select Add to Replaceable., and select the desired Replaceable. If the following, only one choice is shown, i.e., MyLocation.



**BEST PRACTICE:** Assign symbols to a layer in a logical order that makes it easy to find in the **Replaceables** list, as they cannot be reordered within the list.



**NOTE:** If **Add to Replaceable** is grayed out, then either the symbol cannot be assigned as a **Replaceable** (e.g., it may be a manual element), or it has already been assigned as a **Replaceable**.

As a symbol is added to a **Replaceable**, it appears in the list of symbols associated with the **Replaceable** in the **Replaceables Panel**.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External V	/iew	Profile Editor		
Name		Туре		Input	:			
<ul> <li>MyLocation</li> <li>Location</li> </ul>		Location		PALM SPRINGS, CA, US		IS		
tempe	erature syr	nbol	TemperatureSy	/mbol	Apply	y to anchor		

5. To assign each additional symbol to a **Replaceable**, repeat Steps 2 through 4.

You can rename a symbol assigned with the **Replaceable**. When there are multiple symbols, renaming them can make it easier to distinguish them from one another:

- 1. Click the **Replaceables** tab.
- 2. Double-click the **Name** field for the symbol, type the new name, and then press **Enter**. The following shows the symbols renamed for easier identification.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External V	iew	Profile Editor		
Name			Туре		Input	:	Ξ	
<ul> <li>MyLocati</li> </ul>	on		Location		PALM	1 SPRINGS, CA, U	S	
Tomo	Tomorrow High		TemperatureSy	/mbol	Apply	y to anchor		
Tomo	Tomorrow + 1 High		TemperatureSy	/mbol	Apply	y to anchor		
Tomo	Tomorrow + 2 High Temp TemperatureSy			/mbol	Apply	y to anchor	×	
Tomo	Tomorrow Low Ten		TemperatureSy	TemperatureSymbol		Apply to anchor		
Tomo	rrow + 1 L	ow	TemperatureSymbol		Apply	y to anchor		
Tomo	rrow + 2 L	ow Temp	TemperatureSymbol		Apply	, y to anchor		
Tomo	rrow Icon		IndexSymbol		Apply to anchor			
Tomo	rrow + 1 lo	on	IndexSymbol		Apply	, y to anchor		
Tomo	rrow + 2 lo	con	IndexSymbol		Apply	, y to anchor		
Tomo	Tomorrow Description IndexSymbol			Apply	y to anchor			
Tomo	Tomorrow + 1 Description IndexSymbol			Apply to anchor				
Tomo	Tomorrow + 2 Description				Apply to anchor			



# Add an Image Replaceable

You can update one or more **Paint** symbols in a Weather sequence via **Image Replaceables**, for example, to display an accent graphic, such as a beach ball or pair of skis.

The following instructions assume that you are working from an existing Weather sequence that contains one or more **Paint** symbols to be specified as **Image Replaceables**..

**BEST PRACTICE:** The **Paint** symbol in the sequence and any image that may replace it should be the same size and resolution.

To create an **Image Replaceable**:

1. Click the **Replaceables** tab. The **Replaceables Panel** displays:

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor	
Name	Туре		Input			x I
						v
						X
▼ Add repla	aceable	]				



2. Click Add Replaceable or right-click anywhere in the Replaceables Panel, and then select Add image.



#### A MyImage item appears in the Replaceables list.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor	
Name	Туре	Input				I
MyImage	Image					

- 3. Double-click the **Input** field, click the folder icon at the right of the field, and then browse to and select the desired image file. After you select the image file, click outside of the field to apply.
- 4. If desired, then you can rename the **Replaceable**. Double-click the **Name** field of the replaceable, enter a new name, and then press **Enter**.

You can add multiple **Image Replaceables**, to, for example, to display multiple accent images the same Weather sequence.



To assign a **Paint** symbol to an **Image Replaceable**:

- 1. Click the Layers tab to display the Layer Collection.
- 2. In the Layer Collection, select the layer that contains the symbol to be assigned to a **Replaceable**.
- 3. If the layer is locked, then unlock the layer.
- 4. From the Sequence Preview, right-click the symbol that you would like to assign to the Image Replaceable, and then select Add to Replaceable, and then select the desired Image Replaceable. In the following example, there is a choice of three Replaceables.





As a symbol is added to a **Replaceable**, it appears in the list of symbols associated with the **Replaceable** in the **Replaceables Panel**.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor	
Name		Туре	Input			×
Flight De Flight De Flight De Flight	lays Severe lays Modera lays None Delay Icon	Image ate Image Image Rectangle	/home/Imag /home/Imag /home/Imag	ges/Flight_Delays_ ges/Flight_Delays_ ges/Flight_Delays_I	Severe.png Moderate.png None.png	A A

**NOTE:** If **Add to Replaceable** is grayed out, then either the symbol cannot be assigned as a **Replaceable**, or it has already been assigned as a **Replaceable**.

5. To assign each additional symbol to a **Replaceable**, repeat Steps 2 through 4. Note that each **Paint** symbol assigned to the same **Image Replaceable** displays the same image, as specified in the **Image Replaceable Input** field. To assign multiple **Paint** symbols to distinct **Replaceables**, then you must add a separate **Image Replaceable** for each.

You can rename a symbol assigned with the **Replaceable**. When there are multiple symbols, renaming them can make it easier to distinguish them from one another:

- 1. Click the **Replaceables** tab.
- 2. Double-click the **Name** field for the symbol, type the new name, and then press **Enter**.



The following shows a map of the Philadelphia, PA area, The **Flight Delay** image symbol is a **Replaceable** that can be set to **Flight Delays Severe**, **Flight Delays Moderate** or **Flight Delays None**. You can enter a description of the flight delay, e.g., number of hours.



Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor	
Name Flight De Flight De Flight De Flight Delay De Delay	lays Severe lays Modera lays None Delay Icon scription Description	Type Image ate Image Image Rectangle Text TextSymbo	Input /home/Imag /home/Imag /home/Imag No Delays	ges/Flight_Delays_ ges/Flight_Delays_ ges/Flight_Delays_	Severe.png Moderate.png None.png	M A M



## Add a Text Replaceable

You can update one or more **Free Text** symbols in a Weather sequence via **Text Replaceables**, for example, to display a comment, such as "Great Beach Day!" or to display the name of a location that is different from the official station name.

The following instructions assume that you are working from an existing Weather sequence that contains one or more **Free Text** symbols to be specified as **Text Replaceables**.

For this example, these instructions use the sequence to which **Location Replaceables** were added.

#### To create a **Text Replaceable**:

Sequences	Layers Anin	nations Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor		
Name						
<ul> <li>MyLocation</li> </ul>	on	Location	PAL	M SPRINGS, CA,	US	
Tomor	row High	Temperature	Symbol App	y to anchor		
Tomor	row + 1 High	Temperature	Symbol App	y to anchor		
Tomor	row + 2 High Te	mp Temperature	Symbol App	y to anchor		×
Tomor	row Low	Temperature	Symbol App	y to anchor		
Tomor	row + 1 Low	Temperature	Symbol App	y to anchor		
Tomor	row + 2 Low Ter	np Temperature	Symbol App	y to anchor		
Tomor	row Icon	IndexSymbol	Арр	y to anchor		
Tomor	row + 1 Icon	IndexSymbol	Арр	y to anchor		
Tomor	row + 2 Icon	IndexSymbol	Арр	y to anchor		
Tomor	row Description	IndexSymbol	Арр	Apply to anchor		
Tomor	row + 1 Descrip	tion IndexSymbol	App	y to anchor		
Tomor	row + 2 Descrip	tion IndexSymbol	Арр	y to anchor		

1. Click the **Replaceables** tab. The **Replaceables Panel** displays:

2. Click Add Replaceable or right-click anywhere in the Replaceables Panel, and then select Add text.





### A MyText item appears in the Replaceables list.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External V	iew	Profile Editor		
Name		Туре		Input		x		
<ul> <li>MyLocati</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>MyLocation</li> <li>Location</li> </ul>		Location		PALM	SPRINGS, CA, U	JS	
Tomo	rrow High		TemperatureSy	/mbol	Apply	/ to anchor		
Tomo	rrow + 1 H	igh	TemperatureSy	/mbol	Apply	/ to anchor		
Tomo	rrow + 2 H	igh Temp	TemperatureSy	/mbol	Apply		×.	
Tomo	rrow Low		TemperatureSy	/mbol	Apply to anchor			
Tomo	rrow + 1 L	ow	TemperatureSy	/mbol	Apply	/ to anchor		
Tomo	rrow + 2 L	ow Temp	TemperatureSymbol		Apply	/ to anchor		
Tomo	rrow Icon		IndexSymbol		Apply	/ to anchor		
Tomo	rrow + 1 lo	on	IndexSymbol		Apply	/ to anchor		
Tomo	rrow + 2 lo	on	IndexSymbol		Apply	/ to anchor		
Tomo	rrow Descr	iption	IndexSymbol		Apply	to anchor		
Tomo	rrow + 1 D	escription	IndexSymbol	A		to anchor		
Tomo	rrow + 2 D	escription	IndexSymbol		Apply	to anchor		
MyText			Text					

#### 3. Double-click the **Input** field, and then enter the desired text.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External V	/iew	Profile Editor				
Name			Туре		Input					
<ul> <li>MyLocati</li> </ul>	on		Location		PALM	I SPRINGS, CA, U	S			
Tomo	rrow High		TemperatureSy	mbol	Apply	/ to anchor				
Tomo	rrow + 1 H	igh	TemperatureSy	mbol	Apply	/ to anchor	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Tomo	rrow + 2 H	igh Temp	TemperatureSy	mbol	Apply	/ to anchor	2			
Tomo	rrow Low		TemperatureSy	mbol	Apply to anchor					
Tomo	rrow + 1 L	ow	TemperatureSy	mbol	Apply					
Tomo	rrow + 2 L	ow Temp	TemperatureSy	mbol	Apply	/ to anchor				
Tomo	rrow Icon		IndexSymbol		Apply	/ to anchor				
Tomo	rrow + 1 lo	on	IndexSymbol		Apply	/ to anchor				
Tomo	rrow + 2 lo	on	IndexSymbol		Apply	/ to anchor				
Tomo	rrow Descr	iption	IndexSymbol		Apply	/ to anchor				
Tomo	rrow + 1 D	escription	IndexSymbol		Apply to anchor					
Tomo	rrow + 2 D	+ 2 Description IndexSymbol			Apply to anchor					
MyText	MyText			Palm Springs						

4. If desired, then you can rename the **Replaceable**. Double-click the **Name** field of the replaceable, enter a new name, and then press **Enter**.

Tomorrow + I Description	indexsymbol	Apply to anchor
Tomorrow + 2 Description	IndexSymbol	Apply to anchor
City	Text	Palm Springs

You can add multiple **Text Replaceables**, to, for example, to display a comment in multiple languages in the same Weather sequence.



To associate a Free Text symbol to a Text Replaceable:

- 1. Click the Layers tab to display the Layer Collection.
- 2. In the Layer Collection, select the layer that contains the symbol to be assigned to a **Replaceable**.
- 3. If the layer is locked, then unlock the layer.
- 4. From the **Sequence Preview**, right-click the **Free Text** symbol that you would like to assign to the **Text Replaceable**, select **Add to Replaceable**., and then select the desired **Location Replaceable**. In the following, it is **City**.



As a symbol is added to a **Replaceable**, it appears in the list of symbols associated with the **Replaceable** in the **Replaceables Panel**.

**NOTE:** If **Add to Replaceable** is grayed out, then either the symbol cannot be assigned as a **Replaceable**, or it has already been assigned as a **Replaceable**.

5. To assign each additional symbol to a **Replaceable**, repeat Steps 2 through 4. Note that each **Free Text** symbol assigned to the same **Text Replaceable** displays the same text, as specified in the **Text Replaceable Input** field. Each **Free Text** symbol can be styled differently, however. To assign multiple **Free Text** symbols to distinct **Replaceables**, then you must add a separate **Text Replaceable** for each.



You can rename a symbol assigned with the **Replaceable**. When there are multiple symbols, renaming them can make it easier to distinguish them from one another:

- 1. Click the **Replaceables** tab.
- 2. Double-click the **Name** field for the symbol, type the new name, and then press **Enter**.

### Add a View Replaceable

The **View Replaceable** enables you to associate a **Location** with an animation keyframe. For example, you can create two-keyframe animation in which the first keyframe centers on one location, and the second keyframe centers on a different location.

**BEST PRACTICE:** When designing an animation in which a **View Replaceable** is to be used, ensure that the speed and **Camera Altitude** are appropriate to the full range of potential **Locations**.

- If the distance between one keyframe's linked **Location** and the next keyframe's linked **Location** are far apart, and/or the **Camera Altitude** is too low, then the animation speed may be too high.
- If the distance between one keyframe's linked **Location** and the next keyframe's linked **Location** are close together, and/or the **Camera Altitude** is too high, then the animation may not appear to move enough for the desired effect.

To create a View Replaceable:

1. Click the **Replaceables** tab. The **Replaceables Panel** displays:

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor			
Name	Туре		Input					x
								v.
								X
	acaabla							
Add repla	aceable							



2. Click Add Replaceable or right-click anywhere in the Replaceables Panel, and then select Add view.



A **MyView** item appears in the **Replaceables** list. Note that the Input field displays the number of keyframes in the sequence animation.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor	
Name	Туре	Input	- 			x
▶ MyView	View	2 keyfr	ames			

- 3. If desired, then you can rename the **Replaceable**. Double-click the **Name** field of the replaceable, enter a new name, and then press **Enter**.
- 4. Click the dropdown arrow to the left of **MyView**. The sequence keyframes display.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor	
Name	Туре	Input			3	
<ul> <li>MyView</li> </ul>	View	2 keyfr	ames			
0	KeyFrame	e Center	on			51
1	KeyFrame	e Center	on			31

**NOTE:** When setting keyframes in an animation, keyframe numbering starts at **1**. In the **Replaceables Panel**, the keyframe numbering starts at **0**.

5. Add the locations to potentially apply to the keyframes. In this example, Boston, New Haven, New York, Philadelphia, and Washington DC are added. Rename if desired.

5	Sequences	Layers	Anim	ations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor					
	Name <u>MyView</u> 0 1 Poston	Type View KeyFra KeyFra	me me	Input 2 keyfr Center Center	A Reverse A Reve							
	New Hav New York Philadelp Washingt	Locatio Locatio Locatio Locatio Locatio	in in in	NEW H New Yo PHILAD WASHI	EW HAVEN/TWEED, CT, US ew York Kennedy International Airport, NY, United States HILADELPHIA, PA, US VASHINGTON/NATL, DC, US							





6. Right-click **Keyframe 0**, select **Add Link**, and then select a location. In this example, **Add Location 'New York'** is selected.

Sequences	Layers	Animation	s Re	placeables	External View	v	Profile Editor				
Name	Туре	Inpu	ıt						×		
<ul> <li>MyView</li> </ul>	View	2 ke	eyframe	Add loca	ition						
0	0 KeyFrame Center on 1 KeyFrame Center on Boston Location BOSTON, M New Hav Location NEW HAVEI New York Location New York b		Add ima	ge				-			
Boston			on Location BC		STON, M	Add text	:				
New Hav New York			IEW HAVEI Iew York Add view rt. NY. United States				s				
Philadelp	Locatio	Location PHILADE	n PHILADEL		Add link	•		Add Location 'P	'hiladelphia'	]	
Washing	t Locatio	on WAS	SHINGT	Remove	link		Add Location 'N	lew York'			
				Un-assig	In		Add Location 'B	Boston'	]   .		
				Delete		Add Location 'Washington, DC'					
							Add Location 'N	lew Haven'			
									-		

 Repeat Step 5 for any additional keyframes. In this example, Add Location
 'Philadelphia' is selected. When location selection is complete, the Replaceables Panel appears as follows:

Sequences La	/ers Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor	
Sequences La Name MyView View View New Yor New York Philadelphia Washington.	rk Link KeyFrame rk Link bhia Link Location Location Location Location	Replaceables Input 2 keyframes Center on New York Ke Center on PHILADELPHI, BOSTON, MA, NEW HAVEN/ New York Ke PHILADELPHI, WASHINGTON	External View nnedy Internationa A, PA, US , US TWEED, CT, US nnedy Internationa A, PA, US	al Airport, NY, Un	nited States

8. Test the animation.



# **Reposition a Replaceable in the Replaceables List**

A Replaceable and its individual items can be repositioned in the Replaceables list.

- When you move a **Replaceable**, then the **Replaceable** and its associated items move.
- When you move an item, then it moves within the list of items associated with the selected **Replaceable**.

**NOTE**: Not all items within a **Replaceable** can be repositioned in the list. If an item cannot be repositioned, then the move icons, as described below, are grayed out.

To reposition a **Replaceable** or an individual item:

- Select the **Replaceable** or the individual item to move, then perform one of the following operations:
  - Click to move the **Replaceable** or the individual item up as follows:
    - If you select a **Replaceable**, then the **Replaceable** and its items move to the top of the **Replaceables** list.
    - If you select an individual item, then the item moves to the top position within the **Replaceable**.
  - Click 📄 to move the **Replaceable** or item up one position.
  - Click with the **Replaceable** or item down one position.
  - Click to move the layer, symbol or sublayer down as follows:
    - If you select a **Replaceable**, then the **Replaceable** and its items move to the bottom of the layer collection.
    - If you select an individual item, then the item moves to the bottom position within the selected **Replaceable**.

### **Unassign a Symbol from a Replaceable**

To remove an item from a Replaceable:

• In the **Replaceables Panel**, right-click the item to remove, and then select **Un-assign**.

### **Delete a Replaceable**

To delete a **Replaceable** and all items associated with the **Replaceable**:

• Right-click the **Replaceable**, and then select **Delete**.

- This page intentionally left blank -



- This page intentionally left blank -



# **Chapter 12: External View**

### **Overview**

**External View** provides a view of the sequence **Flight Path**, so that the flightpath, including altitude, can be viewed in its entirety.

Flight Path elements are indicated as follows:

- Yellow Dot: Flight Path Latitude/Longitude of second-to-last keyframe. In a twokeyframe flight path, the second-to-last keyframe is the first keyframe.
- Blue Dot: Flight Path Latitude/Longitude and Altitude for second-to-last keyframe. In a two-keyframe flight path, the second-to-last keyframe is the first keyframe.
- Yellow Line: Connects Latitude/Longitude with Camera for second-to-last keyframe. In a two-keyframe flight path, the second-to-last keyframe is the first keyframe.
- Light Blue Dot: Flight Path Camera for all keyframes except second-to-last keyframe.
- Pink Dot: Current Flight Path Latitude/Longitude/Altitude position.
  - At first keyframe, is coincident with **Flight Path Camera** start point.
  - At last keyframe, is coincident with **Flight Path Camera** end point.
- White Line Extending down from Pink Dot: Current Flight Path Latitude/Longitude.
  - At first keyframe, bottom end is coincident with starting Latitude/Longitude.
  - At last keyframe, bottom end is coincident with starting Latitude/Longitude.
- Pink Line: Flight Path



## **Adjust the External View**

You can adjust the **External View** using the sliders at the top, bottom, left and right of the **External View** display. Doing so does not affect the sequence. The following images show an **External View** of a two-keyframe zoom into New York County (Manhattan), with no change to **Latitude** or **Longitude**.

Left Slider - Dolly: Moves the view closer to or away from Earth, same as a camera dolly.

- Drag slider up to move the view closer to Earth.
- Drag slider down to move the view further away from Earth.





**Top Slider - Keyframe Size:** Enlarges/decreases the size of the dot representing the keyframes and the **Camera Flight Path** position.

- Drag slider to the right to enlarge the keyframe and **Camera Flight Path** position dot size.
- Drag slider to the left to enlarge the keyframe and **Camera Flight Path** position dot size.







Right Slider - Inclination: Increases/decreases the angle at which you view the Earth,

- Drag slider up to increase inclination.
- Drag slider down to decrease inclination.





### **Bottom Slider - Heading:**

- Drag slider to the right to spin the view of Earth counterclockwise around the zoom destination.
- Drag slider to the left to spin the view of Earth clockwise around the zoom destination.





# **Two-Keyframe Flight Path**

The following shows a two-keyframe **Flight Path** of a **Zoom to** sequence. The **Position** tab displays **Keyframe 1** settings.







The start and end locations are the same, hence the display of a single vertical line depicting the **Flight Path**. The pink dot indicates the starting altitude and location of the **Flight Path**.





### The following shows the same zoom mid flight. The **Sequence Preview** reflects the playback.



### Note that the pink dot has descended in altitude from the start point.





### The following shows the end point of the zoom. The **Position** tab displays **Keyframe 2** settings.



### Note that the pink dot is now at the ending Camera altitude and location.





- This page intentionally left blank -


# **Chapter 13: Profile Editor**

# Flight

The **Flight** tab displays changes in the flight path vectors. The following images show the profiles for the <u>Two-Keyframe Flight Path</u> described above. The curves at the beginning and ends of the vectors indicate ease that is applied.

• **Position:** Displays change in position from keyframe to keyframe.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor	
Flight Filt	er					
Current prof	ile					
• Position	n C	<u>R</u> otation	O <u>A</u> ltitude			



• Rotation: Displays change in rotation from keyframe to keyframe.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor	
Flight Filt	er					
Current prof	ile					
O Position	n (	Rotation	O <u>A</u> ltitude			



• Altitude: Displays change in altitude from keyframe to keyframe.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor	
Flight Filt	er					
			<u> </u>			
Current prof	ile			Max altitude		
O Position		Rotation		2250.000	0mi	
		- <u></u> Judion	Autore	2250.000	UTIT .	



### Filter

If the currently selected layer is an imagery data layer, then a special **Filter** curve is also present, through which you can edit the non-linear gradient of an incoming data pixel and the outgoing RGBA value for the displayed pixel. Note that if the layer is not an imagery data layer, then the **Filter** tab is grayed out.

In the filter you can set either a **grayscale (GS) + alpha (A)** curve, or individual **RGB + A** curves, as shown in the following figures. The selected layer is **Satellite Global Satellite**, which is an imagery data layer.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor			
•	2 10 1	Name		Valu	ue			
0		Satellit	e:Global Satellite					
۲	gfs05:CAPE							
۲	gfs0.25:APCP surface							
۲		WARNI	NGS: DHM Weath	er Warning				
۲		Warnin	gs:Warning symb	ols (Map)				
۲		Enviro	nment					
- 🖲		Base M	lap					
۲		po30de	em	po3	30dem			
۲		PO201	7	/ho	me/chyronhego/clients/NAmerSales/setup/m.			
×		mask		/ho	me/chyronhego/clients/NAmerSales/setup/m.			





### The following figure shows an unmodified Filter:

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor	
Flight F	ilter					
0			0			
Current pr	ofile		Palette: sat	tellite		
0 <u>R</u> 0	<u>G</u> () <u>B</u> ()	A  GS Non		Reset current		Re <u>s</u> et all



### The following figure shows a modified Grayscale (GS) Filter.

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor	
Flight Filt	er					
0			0			
Current prof	ile		Palette: sat	ellite		
○ <u>R</u> ○ <u>G</u>	○ <u>₿</u> ○ <u>₿</u>	§ ● GS ○ Non	e	R <u>e</u> set current		Re <u>s</u> et all



### The following shows a modified **RGBA Filter**:

Sequences	Layers	Animations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor	
Flight Filt	er					
			0			
			//			
	//	//				
	//					
	[]]					
0						
	10					
Current prof	lie		Palette: sat	tellite		



- This page intentionally left blank -



# **Chapter 14: Sequence Playback**

### **Overview**

The Sequence Playback Area provides the ability to:

- Play the sequence so that it can be previewed.
- Edit the sequence length and other attributes
- Edit the data time for the data displayed in the sequence.

The Sequence Playback area is in the lower right quadrant of the Weather UI.



Station: Palm Springs ( 12047 ) selected

The **Sequence Playback** area comprises three areas:

- **Model time:** Displays information about the model, and enables adjustment of **Start** and **Stop** hours.
- Frame time: Displays frame information, and enables adjustment of Start and Stop frames, and Length.
- Preview playback: Provides playback, model sync and recording operations.



Model time				
Current: 37.00 🗘 Last 🔹			February Sat 1	20 2021 3:00 PST
Start: 36.00 🗘 💌 Stop: 37.00 🗘 🛒	Min:	4.00	Max:	364.00
Frame time				
Current: 0 + Secs: 0.00 +	Len	gth: 400	Secs:	6.67 🗘
Start: 0 🗘 Stop: 399			Anim	nate
Preview playback				
			Sy	nc model
Movie file: //home/chyronhego/us_entravision_2020/setup/hub_ca/movies/3-Day_Tomo	prrow.mov			

## **Model Time**

Weather and other data with an associated time reference is organized into **time steps**. A **time step** corresponds to one hour. It is important to understand this concept when working with the application.

A data product has a specific time span, which varies for each type of data. For example, a 72hour forecasting model is divided into 72 time steps where the "zero time step" corresponds to the first time for which the data is valid, and then a subsequent 71 time steps - one for each hour. The last time step of the 72-hour model would thereby be time step 71, since the first time step is 0.

In the previous image, the **Current** time step specifies **37.00**, and corresponds to **February 20**, **2021 at 13:00 PST**. Advancing the **Current** time step to 38.00 would change the date/time to **February 20**, **2021 at 14:00 PST**.

The data is split into intervals of one hour, each hour is called a data time step.

In a sequence, you can set the time step with reference to different times or data products. As such, there is flexibility in what you choose to set as the **0 time step**:

When referenced to the data product, the **0 time step** will be the first time there is data for the sequence.

When referenced to a specific time (e.g., **Today at time 00:00**), this time corresponds to **0** and then each hour corresponds to a new time step. With this reference, displaying data for **Today at noon** would correspond to **time step 12** in the sequence (12 hours after 00:00).

The time reference is set in each sequence and is set in the sequence **Property** panel.

In a sequence displaying weather or other time-related data, the time correlation of the data must be defined via the **Model time** panel.



The model time panel for a sequence displays:

- **Current:** Displays current time step of the sequence. To display a specific time step, do one of the following:
  - In the **Current** field, enter the desired time step.
  - Click the **Current** spin box up/down arrows to advance or back through to the desired time step.
  - Drag the **Preview Playback** scrub bar to the desired time step.
  - Click or it to advance to or back through to the desired time step.
- Next to the **Current** text box you will see a pull down menu, which will allow you to quickly select a specific time as your current time.
  - By clicking on the pull down menu, (see red arrow on the image to your left) you will see a menu appearing with different options.
  - By using the left mouse button to select one of the alternatives, your "Current" time step will automatically be set to that time.
  - The options are, **Blank**, **Today at noon**, **Tomorrow morning**, **Tomorrow afternoon** and **Last** (indicating the last time step available). These settings are relative to the time zone configured for the system.
- To the right of this text box, you can see the same time frame referenced in regular time in local time.
- To display data for a specific time during the entire duration of the sequence, the **Sync model** toggle in the **Preview playback** area must be toggled OFF. The sequence will display data for the time step defined in the "current" text box.
- In the **Start** and **Stop** text boxes, you can define for what time steps you want the data in the sequence to start and stop in a data animation during sequence playback.
- To make data animate over a time period, the **Sync model** toggle in the **Preview playback** area must be toggled ON. The data will then animate in the time span defined in the **Start** and **Stop** text boxes.
- The **Min** and **Max** text boxes indicate the overall time span available in the data currently loaded in your sequence.

To provide an accurate forecast, the sequence must have a defined reference time. There are several alternatives to define the reference time in a sequence, e.g., the first time step could correspond to today at 00:00 UTC, but other options are available. This is all explained further in the Model time article.



## **Frame Time**

**NOTE**: Content for this section is under development. Information about this subject is available in <u>Advanced Timeline Operations: Add Pauses in Radar Sequences and Animated Sequences</u>.

Current: Current frame of sequence playback.

Secs: Current time of sequence playback.

Start: Start point.

Stop: Stop point.

Length: Sequence length, in frames.

**Secs.** Sequence Length, in seconds.

Animate (button): Preview the frame animation.

- To preview frame animation, click **Animate**. The **Animate** button turns red. When you play the animation, the frame animation plays.
- To turn off frame animation preview, click **Animate**. The **Animate** button turns gray.

## **Preview Playback Controls**

**Preview playback** provides transport controls, including the ability to record the sequence.

- Play sequence.
- Record sequence.
- Go to beginning of sequence.
- Go to end of sequence.
- Loop sequence.



# **Record Sequence**

You can record a sequence to a movie file. By default, the movie records to the sequence filename, at the movie file location configured in Weather setup. The movie filename is displayed in the **Movie file** field.

To record the sequence to a movie file:

- 1. Click the **Go to Beginning** button to return the sequence to its start keyframe.
- 2. Click the **Record** icon. A progress bar displays the recording status.

Metacast	
Starting Seq	uence Record
5	8%
	Abort

3. When the recording is complete, the status window closes.



- This page intentionally left blank -



# **Chapter 15: Layer Palette**

### **Overview**

Chyron Weather's **Palette** provides the ability to set value range colors to effectively communicate your weather story by visualizing radar, cloud, rain, and temperature data.



#### Data sources that use palettes:

- Radar: North America
- Radar: NorthAmerica [low sensitivity]

Weather features two types of palettes:

- Range Palette
- Tripoint Palette



**Range palette:** Multiple ranges, each visualized by a specific color. There are three interpolation methods for display of **Range Palettes: Lower**, **Nearest**, and **Linear**. The strip to the left of the **Values** shows how the ranges transition between **Values** in the Chyron Weather graphic.

• Lower: Changes color precisely at the specified value.



Keylrame	Palette	Time Steps	Model Edit	Advanced	l Lay	er Opacity					
1:2 ♀ ✓ <u>F</u> ollow	Load pa	lette preset				Display va	lues: K as F	- Interpolation	Linear +	Data	
✓ Lock	■ temperature_2m_normal_ee1d& -				Value		Color			Display method	
- dd	Nev	w Ope	n Save as		39.6		(0,0,153,220	))		Gradient -	
- Delete				9	.0535		(0,25,255,22	20)		Filter settings	
Topelete	Palette	tools		1	7.1623		(0,153,255,2	20)		● On Off	
Camera	Field n	nin/max: P	alette min/max	c: 2	5.2713		(64,204,255	,220)		Strength: 1 +	
	201.72	26	233.00	3	3.3802		(128,235,23	5,220)		Source	
Land In (Out	323.09 Mod	del stretch	Stretch	3	9.8673		(217,255,25	5,220)		gfs05 temperature -	
Lead In/Out	Scale	c	ffset	4	1.4891		(170,255,12	7,220)			
In 20f ‡	0.00	\$	0.00	\$ 4	3.1109		(0,170,0,220	))		Accumulate	
Out 50f ‡									*	1	



• Nearest: Changes color between the values.





• Linear: Changes color gradually from one value to the next value.





02:00 THURSDAY Palette Time Steps Model Edit Advanced Layer Opacity 17:17 Data Load palette preset Follow Displa I tripoint palett Min: 260.00 255 Gradi Add 0 284.96 Value: 2.00 6Delete 255 2 Alpha: 2.00 Palette tools Field min/max Palette mi 212.433 0,00 315.31 100.00 ad In/Out Model stretch Stretch gfs05 temperature\_850mb Scale Offset 20f Accumulate \$ 0.00 0.00 Number of samples: 30 1 Out 200f 2

Tripoint palette: Range specified by three values and three colors.

You can save a **Palette** to a preset (\*.*cpl*) file, for reuse in multiple sequences. The **Palette** tab consists of the following areas:

- Load palette preset: Select and load an existing palette file.
- Palette tools: Set field specifications, scale, and offset.
- Palette: Set ranges and colors.
- Data: Set data display specifications.
- Filter settings: Set filter specifications.
- **Source:** Specify data course for the palette.



# Palette Load, Open, Save As

#### Load palette preset

Select a preset from the dropdown.

**New:** You can create custom palettes to visualize data using your style. Prior to creating the palette, you may like to decide on the minimum and maximum range values, the number of ranges (if a **Range Palette**) to include in the palette, and their colors. As you build the palette, you can experiment with how to set the ranges, colors, and other parameters. To create a new palette:

- 1. Click New.
- 2. From the dropdown, select the type of palette to create:
  - **New tripoint palette:** Creates a new **Tripoint Palette**. If selected, then the following default **Tripoint Palette** displays:

Palette	Time Steps	Model Edit	Advanced	Layer Opacity		
Load pal	ette preset					Data
- trie	noint palatta			Value	Color/alpha	Display method
				Min: 0.00	€ 255 € Feathering	Gradient 🔹
Nev	v Oper	n Save as	C	enter: 50.00	255 Value: 0.00	Filter settings
Palette t	ools			Max: 100.00	255 🗘 Alpha: 0.00	On Off
Field n	nin/max: P	alette min/ma>				Strength: 1 <sup>+</sup>
-99903	3 (	0.00				Source
Mod	lel stretch	Stretch		enter value:	-	DTN_FutureRadar ·
Scale	0 ¢	offset 0.00	•		Number of samples: 30	Accumulate

New range palette: Creates a new Range Palette. If selected, then the following default Range Palette displays:

Palette	Time Steps	Model Edit	Advanced	Layer Opacity			
Load particular partic	lette preset nge_palette_f59 w Oper cools nin/max: P 3 lel stretch C \$	913efa-14f2-49 n Save as alette min/max 999999.00 999999.00 Stretch ffset 0.00		Display v alue	alues: Raw • Interpola Color	ation: Lower 💌	Data Display method Gradient Filter settings On On Off Strength: 1  Source DTN_FutureRadar. * Accumulate

- **Clone current palette:** Creates a copy of the current palette. If selected, then a copy of the current palette displays.
- 3. Set the palette parameters.



### **Open Existing**

To open an existing palette:

- 1. Click **Open**, then select the desired palette file.
- 2. Click Open..

### Save as

To save the current palette:

- 1. Click Save as.
- 2. Browser to the desired location.
- 3. Enter the Filename.
- 4. Click Save.

Palette saves as \*.cpl file.

# **Settings Common to Range and Tripoint Palettes**

### Palette tools

Field min/max: Displays the available Value range for the selected data Source.

Palette min/max: Specifies the Value range for the palette. All Value settings then fall within this specified Palette min/max.

**Model stretch:** Stretch palette to current time step's **Max/Min** range. The values are taken from the field layers data for the current time step. Click **Model stretch** to fit the palette **Value** range between model maximum and minimum.

- The Value specified for the first range of a Range Palette or the Min Value of a Tripoint Palette reflects the Field Min.
- The Value specified for the last range of a Range Palette or the Max Value of a Tripoint Palette reflects the Field Max.
- The Value(s) specified for the ranges in between the first and last range in a Range Palette, or the Center Value of a Tripoint Palette is/are adjusted proportionately, so that the ratio of each Value to the Field min/max Value matches the corresponding ratio of the Palette Min to the Palette /Max value.

**Stretch:** Applies the specified **Min/Max** values for the palette, in order to focus on a specific range of values within the field layer. To set and apply the **Palette Max/Min** values:

• If desired, then enter new Palette Max and Min values, and then click Stretch.



Scale: Adds the specified value to the Min/Max Values as follows:

- If the **Scale** is positive, then changes the **Min Value** lower and the **Max Value** higher by the specified **Scale**, expanding the range by 2 x the specified **Scale**.
- If the **Scale** is negative, then changes the **Min Value** higher and the **Max Value** lower by the specified **Scale**, reducing the range by 2 x the specified **Scale**.
- The Value(s) specified for the ranges in between the first and last range in a Range Palette, or the Center Value of a Tripoint Palette is/are adjusted proportionately.

The following table shows the effects of a **10.00** and **-10.00 Scale** on a **Tripoint Palette**.

Parameter	Start Value	Scale 10.00	Scale -10.00 (from Start Value)
Min	0.00	-10.00	10.00
Center	30.00	26.00	34.00
Max	100.00	110.00	90.00

Offset: Applies the specified offset to the Min/Max.

- If the **Offset** is positive, then changes the **Min Value** higher and the **Max Value** higher by the specified **Scale**. The size of the range does not change.
- If the **Offset** is negative, then changes the **Min Value** lower and the **Max Value** lower by the specified **Scale**. The size of the range does not change.
- The Value(s) specified for the ranges in between the first and last range in a Range Palette, or the Center Value of a Tripoint Palette shift by the specified Offset.
- The Value(s) specified for the ranges in between the first and last range in a Range Palette, or the Center Value of a Tripoint Palette do not change.

The following table shows the effects of a **15.00** and **-24.00 Offset** on a **Tripoint Palette**.

Parameter	Start Value	Offset 15.00 (from Start Value)	Offset -24.00 (from Start Value)		
Min	0.00	15.00	24.00		
Center	30.00	45.00	600		
Max	100.00	115.00	76.00		



### Data

#### **Display method:**

- Gradient: Visualizes data on a color scale as specified in the Palette range settings. Gradient is the default Display method for Field Layers. The Gradient Display method maps a color to a value based on one of three interpolation methods: Lower, Nearest and Linear. The Gradient Display method is suitable for all continuous or stepped model fields such as radar, satellite, temperature, precipitation, cloud cover, wave height and more. Note that the layer altitude and layer order must match for the layer to be visible.
- **Isoline: Isoline** draws a contour through the data set, where all points along the line are through the same value. This is the method used in regular pressure analysis as isobars and isohypses (geo-potential levels), but can also be used to create contours of any data set.

The lines can be any color, and can be variable in width throughout the plot range. For isobars, it is common to use a line fill value of one line per 250, 400 or 500 Pa (which is typical values for mean sea level pressure fields). Note that the layer altitude and layer order must match for the layer to be visible.

Checking **Show width** and **Show fill** adds two columns to the palette editor where isolinespecific settings can be adjusted:

- Width: The width of the isoline.
- Fill Range: The interval, in Pa at which lines are displayed.



Width = 8; Fill Range = 500:





Width = 4; Fill Range = 100:





• Streamline: Streamline is useful for visualizing two component fields, such as wind and currents. Use a **Tripoint** or **Range Palette** to map the visibility of the effect. e.g., in a field where wind is measured in meters per second, a range where 7 is transparent and 30 is white and opaque can result the following effects depending on the settings:



Palette	Time Steps	Model Edit	Advanced Sc	ript Documentation	
Stream	mline Settings	3D settings	General		
Partic	le Birth Rate:	64	<ul> <li>Particle Bler</li> </ul>	nding: Mix 💌	
Partic	le Life Time:	256	▼ Stream Line	Blending: Mix 🔹	
Stream	m Line Vertex Co	ount: 64	<ul> <li>Particle Size</li> </ul>	. 0.00	
Simul	ation Speed:	2.00	Line Width:	10.00	
Fade	In Rate:	0.10	Force Variat	tion: 0.10	
Fade	Out Rate:	0.90	•		
Line F	ade Out Delay:	0.10	•		
			GPU Memor	y Usage: ~ 10 MB	





Ρ	alette	Time Steps	Mod	el Edit	Adv	anced	Script	Do	cumentation	
ſ	Stream	line Settings	3D se	ettings	Ge	neral				
	Particle	Birth Rate:		1024	•	Particle	e Blending:		Mix -	
	Particle	Life Time:	(	128	•	Stream	n Line Blen	ding:	Mix 💌	
	Stream	Line Vertex Co	ount: (	64	•	Particle	e Size:		0.00	
	Simulat	tion Speed:	(	2.60	•	Line W	idth:		10.00	
	Fade In	n Rate:	(	0.10	*	Force	Variation:		0.10	
	Fade O	ut Rate:	(	0.50	•					
	Line Fa	de Out Delay:	(	0.10	*					
						GPU M	emory Usa	age:	~ 34 MB	





Palette	Time Steps	Model Edit	Advanced	Script	Documentation
Stream	mline Settings	3D settings	General		
Partic	le Birth Rate:	1024	▼ Particle	e Blending:	: Mix •
Partic	le Life Time:	64	▼ Stream	Line Blen	nding: Mix 💌
Stream	m Line Vertex Co	ount: 32	Particle	e Size:	0.00
Simula	ation Speed:	2.60	Line W	idth:	10.00
Fade	In Rate:	0.10	Force \	Variation:	0.10
Fade	Out Rate:	0.40	-		
Line F	ade Out Delay:	0.10	*		
			GPU M	emory Usa	age: ~ 18 MB

**Filter settings:** Simplifying the visualization of the data may make the presentation more readable. Increasing filter strength smooths the data in the field. A typical example is the display of mean sea level isobars from a high resolution model, as the isoline effect may appear jagged.

- **On:** Applies filter settings.
- Off: Does not apply filter settings.
- Strength: Filter strength.

Source: Select data source.



Accumulate: Specifies if new data is accumulated.

- When enabled, accumulates new data.
- When disabled, does not accumulate new data.

# **Tripoint Palette Settings**

Palette	Time Steps	Model Edit	Advanced	Layer Opacity		
Load pal	ette preset					Data
Palette t	point_palette w Oper	n Save as	- c	Value Min: 0.00 enter: 50.00 Max: 100.00	Color/alpha 255 + Feathering 255 + Value: 0.00 + 255 + Alpha: 0.00 +	Display method Gradient Filter settings On Off
Field n -99903 62.5 Mod Scale 0.00	nin/max: P 3 ( <u>Jel stretch</u> ( 0 ¢ (	alette min/max 0.00 0.00 Stretch ffset 0.00		enter value:	Number of samples: 30 🛊	Strength: 1 + Source DTN_FutureRadar. + Accumulate

Tripoint Palette Strip: Displays the entire range of colors set in the palette.

Value: Specifies the Min, Center and Max values. The Values can be set within the specified Palette Min/Max values.

Color/alpha: Specifies the colors for Min, Max, and Center.

To set color for Min, Center or Max:

- 1. Click the color chip next to the **Min**, **Center** or **Max** field, respectively. The **Color Picker** appears.
- 2. Set the color and if desired, the **Alpha channel** (transparency). The **Alpha channel** setting is reflected in the **Color/alpha** settings in the palette.
- 3. Click OK.

**Feathering:** Specifies the spread of the **Center** color into the **Min** and **Max** colors, and the transparency of the spread.

- Value: Specifies the spread of the **Center** color into the **Min** and **Max** colors. The higher the value, the larger the spread.
- Alpha: Applies specified transparency to the Feathering.



# **Range Palette Settings**

Palette	Time Steps	Model Edit	Advance	ed L	ayer Opacity			
Load pai	lette preset dar_dBz_lowser w Oper	nsitivity		C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Disp	Color 63,255,104,0)		Data Display method Gradient Filter settings
Palette t Field n	ools nin/max: P	alette min/max	c:	8 11.25		30,212,86,255) 28,174,75,255)		On Off Strength: 1 +
0 65 Mod	lel stretch	0.00 50.00 Stretch	•	15 18.75	(4	41,140,72,255) 41,100,67,255)		Source
Scale	0 ¢ (	ffset 0.00	•	22.5 26.25	(1	35,75,63,255) 255,239,55,255)	•	Accumulate

Range Palette Strip: Displays the entire range of colors set in the palette.

Value: Specifies the Min, Center and Max values. The Values can be set within the specified Palette Min/Max values.

Color/alpha: Specifies the colors and alpha values for Min, Max, and Center.

- Value: Specifies the value for each range.
- **Color:** Specifies the color for each range.
- Alpha: Specifies the alpha value for each range.

Add/Delete Palette Range: You can add or delete a color range.

To add a color range:

- 1. Click the color range setting below the range setting at which you would like to insert the new color range setting.
- 2. Click the Add Color Range icon <sup>(1)</sup>. A duplicate of the selected range setting appears.
- 3. Set the color range as desired.



On the palette interface, the color display for each range is split vertically.

- The left displays the specified color with the **Alpha channel** set at **255**, i.e., completely opaque.
- The right displays the specified color with the specified **Alpha channel**. In the following example, **Alpha** is set to **220** for all ranges.

Alpha Channel Displa	ays A	Alpha Channel Displays	
	_		
Value		Color	-
-39.6		(0,0,153,220)	
9.0535		(0,25,255,220)	
17.1623		(0,153,255,220)	
25.2713	В	(64,204,255,220)	
33.3802		(128,235,235,220)	
39.8673		(217,255,255,220)	
41.4891		(170,255,127,220)	
43.1109		(0,170,0,220)	
			· ·

To delete a color range:

- 1. Click the color range setting that you would like to delete.
- 2. Click the Delete Color Range icon 🥯. The selected color range is deleted from the palette.

#### **Display values:**

- **Raw: Value** for range interpreted as degrees Kelvin. For non-temperature palettes, the value is interpreted as entered.
- K as C: Value for entered range expressed as degrees Centigrade. For example:

**Raw** value  $\mathbf{0} = \mathbf{K}$  of  $\mathbf{C}$  value -273. For non-temperature palettes, this setting does not apply.

K as F: Value for entered range expressed as degrees Fahrenheit.
 Raw value 0 = K of F value -459. For non-temperature palettes, this setting does not apply.



### Interpolation:

- Lower: Changes color precisely at the value.
- Nearest: Changes color between the values.
- Linear: Changes color gradually from one value to the next value.

**TIP: Linear** is typically used for coarser grids with larger value ranges, and where the **Linear** setting has more significant effect. In addition, **Linear** is not recommended for radar, or any discrete value image object, as a closeup may reveal banding effects.



# **Chapter 16: Opacity**

### **Overview**

Weather provides the ability to customize opacity, from an entire layer to individual temperature ranges. The opacity parameters for a layer depend upon the nature of the layer. The Opacity panel is either simple, with one parameter, or sweet spot, providing the ability to fade objects in and out based on a variety of parameters.

## **Layer Opacity - Simple**

The Layer Opacity setting specifies the transparency percentage for the entire layer. Range: 0 - 100%, where 0 is completely transparent, and 100 is completely opaque.

If Alpha for a specific color within the layer is set at **175** (on a scale of **0 - 255**), then at **Layer Opacity 100%**, the color displays at **175**.

To set **Layer Opacity**, use one of the following two methods:

- Enter the desired value in the spin box.
- Drag the slider to the desired value.

Palette	Time Steps	Model Edit	Advanced	Layer Opacity
Opacity(	%)			
100				
100				



## Layer Opacity - Sweet-spot

### **Overview - The Sweet-spot Effect**

You can apply opacity to an entire layer, or create a sweet-spot effect in which the opacity is applied as specified by the **Layer Opacity** settings. The **sweet-spot** effect is a layer-wide symbol fade in/fade out effect affecting the display of all symbols within the layer. The **sweet-spot** effect is accumulated on top of, and is independent of, any **Parametric Animators** or **Keyframe Animations** applied to individual symbols.

There are four types of sweet-spot:

- Screen Area: Sweet-spot area is defined by rectangular coordinates.
- Ground Distance: Sweet-spot relative to projected distance on the ground.
- Altitude: Sweet-spot defined relative to camera altitude.
- Horizon: Sweet-spot defined relative to horizon.

Geometry	Station search	Layer Opacity	Touch	Paint Page	Texture Settings		
✓ Screen a	rea (pixels)	✓ Grour	nd dist.		✓ Altitude (km)		Opacity(%)
Left / To	p: 200 x	200 Ne	ear: -(	0.4 0.1	Near:	100 50	100
Right / Btr	n: 1719 x	879	ar: (	0.4 0.1	Far: 3	000 100	
					✓ Horizon		
					Feathe	ring: 0.2	
					Of	ifset: 0	
Featherin	g: 100	Dist. fa	actor:	1.3			

You can simultaneously apply one or more sweet-spot types, as the effects are accumulative. In practice, however, one or two is what you most likely need to achieve the desired effect.

Note that the **sweet-spot** effect does not appear in the **Animations** tab in the upper right screen area.

Default configuration is provided for each type of sweet spot. If included in the Chyron Weather setup, then it is most likely located in the *setup/config/sweetspot.rc* file.

#### Screen area (pixels) - Sweet-spot Effect

Screen area defines a rectangular sweet-spot., that limits the area in which the symbols are fully visible. Hence, for a 1920x1080 resolution the following values could be a good starting point:

- Left: 300. Sets left margin to 300 pixels.
- Top: 200. Sets top margin to 200 pixels.
- Right: 1620. Sets right margin to 300 pixels.
- Bottom: 880. Sets bottom margin to 200 pixels.



Inside these margins, a symbol is fully visible. When crossing the boundary of this inner rectangle, the symbol starts to fade out. The distance the symbol must travel to fade out depends on the **Feathering** value. If the **Feathering** is set to **50** pixels, then a symbol will be fully invisible 50 pixels away from the margin boundary.

- Screen area (pixels): Enables/disables the sweet-spot effect for the rectangle specified in pixels.
- Left/Top: Left border of screen in pixel x Top border of screen in pixels
- Right/Btm.: Right border of screen in pixels x Bottom border of screen in pixels
- Feathering: Specifies the amount of feathering, in pixels, around the borders of the screen defined by the Left/Top and Right/Btm.

The Screen area default values can be set via the following configuration parameters:

default\_symbollayer.screen\_area\_sweetspot\_enabled=<true/false> default\_symbollayer.screen\_area\_sweetspot\_rectangle="x1 y1 x2 y2" default\_symbollayer.screen\_area\_sweetspot\_feathering=<double>

#### **Ground Distance**

**Ground Distance sweet-spot** fading of symbols in 3D maps is less straightforward than a **sweet-spot** based on **Screen area**, but it can be quite effective for camera flights at near-constant altitude.

The **Ground distance** is the projected distance on the ground. The idea is that the symbols are visible within a distance "band," where the width of the band is limited by near and far boundaries, and where the midpoint of the band is controlled by a **Distance factor**.

The **Near** value is a relative quantity normally centered on zero. **Near** values are typically in the range **-0.2** to **-0.8**. The zero value corresponds to an estimate of the "midpoint" of the current view. Similarly, typical values for the **Far** boundary are in the range **0.2** to **0.8**. Together the **Near** and **Far** boundaries define the width of the area within which the symbols will be fully visible.

A sweet-spot based on **Ground distance** is not useful for 3D maps in which the camera is facing straight down. Instead, set sweet-spot using **Altitude**.

- **Ground Dist.:** Enables/disables the **sweet-spot** relative to projected distance on the ground.
- Near: Defines the near boundary of the sweet-spot band. It is a relative quantity normally centered on zero.
- Far: Defines the far boundary of the **sweet-spot** band. It is a relative quantity normally centered on zero.
- **Dist Factor:** Specifies the mid-point of the band defining the visible zone for the symbols. **Default: 1.3**.



The Ground Distance default values can be set via the following configuration parameters:

default\_symbollayer.ground\_distance\_sweetspot\_enabled=<true/false> default\_symbollayer.ground\_distance\_sweetspot\_near=<double> default\_symbollayer.ground\_distance\_sweetspot\_far=<double> default\_symbollayer.ground\_distance\_sweetspot\_near\_feathering=<double> default\_symbollayer.ground\_distance\_sweetspot\_far\_feathering=<double> default\_symbollayer.ground\_distance\_sweetspot\_far\_feathering=<double>

### Altitude

The **Altitude sweet-spot** effect defines an altitude band below the camera where symbols are fully visible. The altitude band follows the elliptical plane around the globe and has no geographic limits.

- Altitude: Enables/disables the sweet-spot effect relative to the camera's altitude.
- **Near:** The left field specifies the low-altitude limit for the **sweet-spot** effect. The right field specifies the **feathering** of the low-altitude limit.
- Far: The left field specifies the high-altitude limit for sweet-spot effect. The right field specifies the feathering of the high-altitude limit.

The Altitude default values can be set via the following configuration parameters:

default\_symbollayer.altitude\_sweetspot\_enabled=<true/false> default\_symbollayer.altitude\_sweetspot\_near=<double> default\_symbollayer.altitude\_sweetspot\_far=<double> default\_symbollayer.altitude\_sweetspot\_near\_feathering=<double> default\_symbollayer.altitude\_sweetspot\_far\_feathering=<double>

#### Horizon

The **Horizon** sweet-spot effect defines symbol fading relative to the horizon. All **Horizon** parameters are relative to the distance to the horizon.

Since both the **Offset** and **Feathering** values are relative to the camera's distance to the horizon, both values typically have small value ranges. The **Offset** is typically between **0** and **-0.5**, while the **Feathering** value is typically between **0.1** and **0.2**.

- Horizon: Enables/disables the sweet-spot effect relative to the horizon.
- Feathering: Specifies feathering as a factor of the distance to the horizon. The Feathering value is centered on the Horizon Offset value.
- Offset: Specifies offset as a factor of the distance to the horizon.
  - A zero **Offset** keeps the horizon boundary at the actual horizon.
  - A negative **Offset** value sets the **sweet-spot** boundary closer to the camera
  - A positive **Offset** value sets the **sweet-spot** boundary beyond the horizon.


The Horizon default values can be set via the following configuration parameters:

default\_symbollayer.horizon\_sweetspot\_enabled=<true/false> default\_symbollayer.horizon\_sweetspot\_feathering=<double> default\_symbollayer.horizon\_sweetspot\_offset=<double>

## **Opacity**

Specifies opacity of the entire layer.



- This page intentionally left blank -



# **Chapter 17: Geometry**

## **Overview**

**Geometry** properties provide the ability to set position, scale rotation, set keyframe animation and other orientation-related properties.

# **Settings**

Text	Geometry	Station	search	Layer Opacity	Touch	Font			
Positio	on		Rotation		Scale		Pivot point		Pixel position
Lon	-73.	6269 🌲	x	0.0 🌲	x	750.0000 🌲	x	0.00 🗘 L C R	<b>X</b> 952
Lat	45.0	6324 🌲	Y	0.0 🌲	Y	750.0000 🗘	Υ	0.00 🗘 🖪 C T	<b>Y</b> -540
Alt	18.64	51mi 🌲	z	0.0	z	750.0000 🗘	z	0.00 🗘 F C B	
[	Pinned				✔ Unif	orm scale			
			Rotatio	n mode					
			Screen	•	Fixe	ed Size			
Keyframe animation				ĸ	(eyframe #0		Animation op	otions	
0+1	0 ÷ 0 ‡ Insert Delete Attach Detach Image: Shrink • Fade • Model time Ease								

Various layers have **Geometry** properties as follows:

- **Position:** Position of the object in XYZ space..
  - $\circ$  **X, Y, Z:** X, Y, and Z positions.
  - **Pinned:** When enabled, locks the current position. When disabled, object can be moved.
- Rotation:
  - X, Y, Z: Axes of rotation.
  - Rotation Mode (3D Symbols in Map Mode Layers Only): Rotation Mode determines how an object faces the camera, and is often referred to as "billboarding." Rotation Mode is active only for 3D symbols in Map Mode. For all other symbols, the setting is grayed out.
    - None: Rotation is specified by the Geometry XYZ rotation triplet.
    - Screen: The face of the object (with 0° rotation in X, Y, Z) is planar with the screen.
    - Camera: The face of the object (with 0° rotation in X, Y, Z) points towards the camera.
    - Axial: Rotates the object facing the projected point from the camera on the ground, causing the object to swivel around its axis to face the camera lat/lon position, ignoring the altitude of the camera.
- Scale:
  - **X, Y, Z:** Scale in X, Y or Z dimension. When **Uniform Scale** is enabled, then modifying any dimension changes all dimensions, in order to maintain aspect ratio.



- Uniform Scale: Maintains aspect ratio in all three dimensions.
- Fixed Size: Size is fixed and cannot be changed.
- **Pivot Point:** The point in XYZ space around which the object rotates.
  - X: L- Left, C Center, R Right
  - Y: B Bottom, C Center, T Top
  - Z: F Front, C Center, B Back
- **Pixel Position:** Position of the object in pixels. Any change in **Pixel Position** is reflected in the Position setting.

• X, Y

- **Keyframe animation:** Animation parameters applied if the text object is animated. If **Detach** is grayed out, then animation parameters are not applied. To apply animations parameters, click **Attach**, then set the following parameters:
  - Keyframe: Use spinner to select keyframe to edit.
  - **Insert:** Insert keyframe.
  - **Delete:** Delete keyframe.
  - Attach: Attach an overall geometry animator to the object, enabling the insertion/addition/deletion of keyframes for that object. When attaching, the initial keyframe values (**Position**, **Scale**, **Rotation**, etc.) reflect those of the current view.
  - **Detach:** Detach the geometry animator from the object, removing all animation keyframes and features from the object. Note that there is typically no undo for this function.
  - Keyframe behavior for selected keyframe:
    - **None:** No in/out effect.
    - Shrink: On first keyframe, grow symbol from nothing. On last keyframe, shrink symbol to nothing.
    - Fade/Fade In: On first keyframe, fade in symbol. On last keyframe, fade out symbol.
  - Animation options:
    - Model time: Animates in model time, as opposed to Frame Time.
    - **Ease time:** Smoothly starts and stops the animation.



# **Chapter 18: Layer Time Steps**

The **Time Steps** tab displays the list of time steps as pulled from the data and displayed in the sequence. You can drag the column border of the **Timestep** column to the right to view the entire **Timestep** column.

Palette	Time Steps	Model Edit	Advanced	Layer Opacity			
Timeste	p			Status	Min value	Max value	Disable
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 06 00 (0)	Loaded	99626.9219	104017.9844	Disable
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 07 00 (1)	Loaded	99653.6875	104011.8828	Erase
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 08 00 (2)	Loaded	99536.9453	104015.8359	
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 09 00 (3)	Loaded	99444.9766	104002.0078	
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 10 00 (4)	Loaded	99377.3906	103957.5547	
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 11 00 (5)	Loaded	99332.0391	103984.2969	
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 12 00 (6)	Loaded	99305.6172	104040.9453	
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 13 00 (7)	Loaded	99249.7031	104150.3672	
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 14 00 (8)	Loaded	99232.4844	103952.9531	
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 15 00 (9)	Loaded	99158.0313	103830.7813	
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 16 00 (10	) Loaded	99032.1641	103804.4844	
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 17 00 (11	.) Loaded	98967.7734	103762.4297	
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 18 00 (12	) Loaded	98978.5000	103674.3281	
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 19 00 (13	) Loaded	98953.7188	103600.0234	
NAM	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 20 00 (14	) Loaded	98924.2422	103545.2188	Docoloct all
NAM	Pressure (MSI	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 21 00 (15	i) Loaded.	. 98925 0781	103475 9688 *	Deselect all

Timestep: Displays the data source name, and the date, time, and index of the time step.

Status: The status of the data at that time step.

Min Value: The minimum value, in Pascals, of the data pulled at that time step.

Max Value: The minimum value, in Pascals, of the data pulled at that time step.

**Disable:** Disable the display of the data of the selected time step.

Erase: Erase the selected time step.

**Deselect all:** Deselects all selected time steps.

**Status**, **Min value** and **Max value** may not be available at specific times or for specific data sources, and as shown in the following image, may not display.

Palette	Time Steps	Model Edit	Advanced	Layer Opacity					
Timeste	ep		· 		Status	Min value	Max 📤	Disable	
Rad	ar(FutureRadar)	: NorthAmeric	a - 2021 03 2	l 17 05 (0)					Disable
Rad	ar(FutureRadar)	: NorthAmeric	a - 2021 03 2	1 17 10 (0.083333	3)				Erase
Rad	ar(FutureRadar)	: NorthAmeric	a - 2021 03 2	1 17 15 (0.166667					
Rad	ar(FutureRadar)	: NorthAmeric	a - 2021 03 2	1 17 20 (0.25)					
Rad	ar(FutureRadar)	: NorthAmeric	a - 2021 03 2	1 17 25 (0.333333					
Rad	ar(FutureRadar)	: NorthAmeric	a - 2021 03 2	1 17 30 (0.416667					
Rad	ar(FutureRadar)	: NorthAmeric	a - 2021 03 2	1 17 35 (0.5)					
Rad	ar(FutureRadar)	: NorthAmeric	a - 2021 03 2	1 17 40 (0.583333					
Rad	ar(FutureRadar)	: NorthAmeric	a - 2021 03 2	1 17 45 (0.666667					
Rad	ar(FutureRadar)	: NorthAmeric	a - 2021 03 2	1 17 50 (0.75)					
Rad	ar(FutureRadar)	: NorthAmeric	a - 2021 03 2	1 17 55 (0.833333					
Radar(FutureRadar): NorthAmerica - 2021 03 21 18 00 (0.916667)									
Radar(FutureRadar): NorthAmerica - 2021 03 21 18 05 (1)									
Radar(FutureRadar): NorthAmerica - 2021 03 21 18 10 (1.08333)									
Rad	Radar(FutureRadar): NorthAmerica - 2021 03 21 18 15 (1.16667)								
4									Descrete an



- This page intentionally left blank -



# **Chapter 19: Layer Model Edit**

**NOTE**: Content for this section is under development. Information about this subject is available in <u>Advanced Timeline Operations: Add Pauses in Radar Sequences and Animated Sequences</u>.



- This page intentionally left blank -



# **Chapter 20: Layer Advanced Settings**

# **Gradient Settings**

#### **Overview**

**Gradient** is the default method for field layers. **Gradient** maps a color to a value based on one of three interpolation methods as set in the **Palette** tab:

- Lower: Changes color precisely at the value.
- Nearest: Changes color between the values.
- Linear: Changes color gradually from one value to the next value.

**Gradient** is suitable for all continuous or stepped model fields such as radar, satellite, temperature, precipitation, cloud cover, wave height and more.

Note that the layer altitude and layer order must match for the layer to be visible.

Pa	alette Time Steps	Model Edit	Advanced	Layer Opacity						
	Gradient settings General									
	General		N	loise						
1.1	Texture filtering:	Linear	•	Use noise						
	Shading:	Flat	•	Technique:	fBm •	Speed:	5.00			
	Gradient scaling:	5.00	\$	Frequency:	10.00	Add factor:	0.300 ‡			
	Grid resolution:	Normal	-	Octaves:	4	Multiply factor:	0.300			
	Fade-out angle (3D):	90.00	÷	Lacunarity:	2.00	Gradient scaling:	0.20			
	RGBA-mode	FadeX [%]		Gain:	0.50	Fade-out angle (3D):	90.00 🗘			
	✓ Dual parameter	FadeY [%]	-	Wind Advection Field:	None •	Advection Speed:	1.00			

### General

**Texture filtering:** The type of texture filtering. **Cubic** texture filtering creates smoother curves between grid cells than the **Linear** texture filtering. For coarse data this might be especially useful, but for some high-resolution products such as satellite or radar, the effect might be less visible or even appear more noisy than **Linear**. **Nearest** rounds the texture color to the single nearest color value, which may. For example make a radar layer appear pixelated. **Nearest** is used with precipitation, to display hard contour lines, and for temperature ranges when distinct limits between e.g., 70s and 80s, is desired. For other fields, **Linear** is often preferable.



The following shows a temperature layer displayed using **Nearest** and **Linear Texture filtering**:

• Nearest:



• Linear:





The following shows a precipitation layer displayed using **Nearest** and **Linear Texture filtering**:

• Nearest:



• Linear:





The following shows a temperature layer displayed using Linear and Cubic Texture filtering:

• Linear:



• Cubic:





**Shading:** The type of shading. **Cubic** texture filtering enables the option of doing **Phong** shading. **Phong** shading adds the emulation of extrusion to the visualization, which is useful for satellite images or when choosing a visual style.

The following shows Flat and Phong Shading applied to a temperature layer:

• Flat: No extrusion applied to the visualization.





• Phong: Adds the emulation of extrusion to the visualization.



**Gradient scaling:** Specifies the degree that the gradient of the field data influences the Phong shading of the field. **Range: 0 - 99.99** 

**Grid resolution:** Adjusts the number of samples that is used to create the mesh for the layer. For high-resolution data, a low value is often acceptable (**0.1 - 0.5**). High values may impact performance.

- Very Sparse
- Sparse
- Normal
- Dense
- Extreme



**Fade-out angle (3D):** The angle, in degrees, between the surface normal and view direction where the field starts to fade out. Adjusts the noise effect's fade-out separately from the gradient. If moiré-like effects appear when the view is tangent to the earth's surface, then it could be useful to reduce this angle. **Range: 0.00 - 90.00**. In the following, observe the falloff towards the edge of the view.



**RGBA-mode**: **RGBA-mode** interprets incoming data values as RGBA values directly, and is normally used only for pre-processed imagery data, such as satellite images with false coloring for visible image channel effects. **RGBA-mode** does not work if the input value is not 24 or 32 bits deep. In fact, if **RGBA-mode** is enabled for an 8- or 16-bit layer, then the layer does not display.

**Dual parameter:** Enables the use of field layers that switch palettes based on threshold from a different field. The following settings would render with the snow palette from 220 Kelvin and rain palette from 276.1 Kelvin.

myfieldlayer.field="precipitation gfs05"

myfieldlayer.dual\_parameter\_field="temperature gfs05"

myfieldlayer.dual\_parameter\_palettes="220 multiphase\_snow\_palette 276.1 multiphase\_rain\_palette"

FadeX [%]: Range of horizontal fading on the edges. Range: 1 - 100.

FadeY [%]: Range of horizontal fading on the edges. Range: 1 - 100.



## Noise

Noise can add nice detail to uniform model data visualizations. Noise also animates at the speed settings, meaning that it can add motion to sequences that are not playing, and is therefore useful in templates only showing one timestep. Note that the add and multiply values affect the gradient value mapping; therefore, both values, and possibly the palette range should be adjusted to best reflect the original data.

• Use Noise Disabled





• Use Noise Enabled



#### Settings for the above Noise effect:

N	loise					
	✔ Use Noise	2				
	Technique:	fBm	•	Speed:	5.00	-
	Frequency:	9.00	+	Add Factor:	0.21	+
	Octaves:	3	+	Multiply Factor:	0.30	+
	Lacunarity:	2.00	+	Gradient Scaling:	0.20	+
	Gain:	0.50	+	Fadeout Angle (3D):	90.00	÷

**Use noise:** Enable/disable the use application of noise to the layer.

**Technique:** The noise algorithm to apply.

- fBm (Fractal Brownian Motion): Results in a more uniform appearance.
- Turbulence: Results in a more cloud-like appearance.

Frequency: Spatial frequency of the lowest (base) noise component. Range: 0 - 99.99.



**Octaves:** Number of frequency components to create in the noise. Adds visible detail to low-frequency settings, but is not as visible at higher frequencies. High numbers can affect the frame rate. A value of **2** - **3** is optimum in most cases. **Range: 1 - 64**.

**Lacunarity:** How patterns fill space. Patterns that have more or larger gaps generally have higher lacunarity. In Weather, **Lacunarity** is the factor by which each new octave's frequency is scaled. **Default: 2. Range: -10.00 - 10.00**.

Gain: The factor by which each new octave's amplitude is scaled. **Default: 0.5**. **Range -10.00 - 10.00**.

**Wind Advection Field:** The displacement of the individual texture cells, along the vector of the wind. This field is available only for a wind or vector parameter field layer. For all other layers, this setting is grayed out.

- **None:** The **Advection** factor is a random oscillating number, to show an internal structure. It is not related to meteorology data, but is rather a visual effect.
- Additional Wind Advection Field Setting(s): The available setting or settings may differ depending upon the field. Examples:
  - **Wind\_10meter:** Visualizes **Advection** data 10 meters above ground, often referred to as the standard surface wind; the most representative for the wind experienced on the ground.
  - If available, then one may like to use 850 millibar or 700 millibar wind to visualize precipitation and cloud displacement, as this is where most of the precipitous clouds occur.

**Speed:** The rate of movement of the noise over time. A high value moves the noise more per frame. **0** results in a static noise effect. **Range: 0.00 - 99.99**.

Add factor: Amplitude of noise added to data in normalized palette space. Range: -10.000 - 10.000.

Multiply factor: Amplitude of noise multiplied to data in normalized palette space. Range: - 10.000 - 10.000.

**Gradient scaling:** The amount that the noise's gradient influences Phong shading of the field. **Range: 0.00 - 10.00**.

Advection Speed: The speed of the transfer of an atmospheric property via the horizontal movement of air. Range: 0.00 - 99.99.

**Fadeout angle (3D):** For 3D, this is the angle (in degrees) between surface normal and view direction, where noise starts to fade out.



# General

#### **Overview**

The **Advanced General settings** include interpolation, valid/invalid behavior, outside timespan behavior, and 3D specifications.

Palette Time Steps Model Edit Advanced Layer Opacity	
Gradient settings General	
Interpolate field 3D-settings	0.00000 0.00000 Screen offset
Use cubic interpolation 62.1504mi	0.0 Scroll speed (x,y)
Hide When Invalid Override orthos	
Bounds Mode: Skip both 👻	
Reset	

## Interpolation, Valid/Invalid Behavior, Outside Timespan Behavior

Interpolate field: Enables/disables interpolation of field values between time steps.

• Use cubic interpolation: When Interpolate field is enabled, then provides the ability to enable disable Use cubic interpolation.

Hide When Invalid: When enabled does not display outside the valid model time interval.

Bounds Mode: The behavior when current time is outside the timespan of the field.

- Skip Both
- Keep lower
- Keep upper
- Keep both

### **3D-settings**

**Elevation (miles): Range: 0.0000 - 1,000,000,000.0000**. Elevation of the layer display above Earth. As **Elevation** is increased, the layer display moves closer to the viewer.

**Override orthos:** 

- North
- South
- East
- West
- **Reset:** Resets the **Override orthos** settings.

Screen offset {x y]: Displace field in 2D in percent of screen space.

Scroll speed (x,y): Scroll speed x- and y-direction, respectively, in pixels.



- This page intentionally left blank -



# Chapter 21: Map and Environment Layers and Properties

## **Overview**

Chyron Weather provides one or more configurable maps, specific to your system. Depending upon the type of map, it may include layers and properties, such as terrain, water, masking, etc. The sections in this chapter cover layers that may or may not be on your system.

An <u>Environment</u> layer, which is not a **Base Map** sublayer, provides customizable sun and sky settings.

## **Base Map Properties**

#### **Overview**

The **Base Map** layer specifies the appearance parameters of the terrain and water, including the height and scale depiction of the terrain, lighting, water color, wave height, etc.

Various **Terrain** and **Water** settings are specified using the **Color Picker**. See <u>Select Color -</u> <u>Color Picker</u> for details.

#### **Terrain Properties**

#### **Overview**

Terrain properties refer to physical characteristics of the land areas that are above water.

#### <u>Terrain</u>

Specifies the **Terrain** file. If multiple **Terrain** files are available, then you can browse to and select the file of your choice.

#### **Geometry**

**Height Exagg.:** The degree of exaggeration of the height of the terrain. A value of **1.0000** reflects the actual elevation of the landscape (slow update). **Range: 0.0001 - 1000.0000**.

Normal Scaling: The scaling applied to the terrain. Range: 0.0001 - 9.9999.



#### <u>Material</u>

The Material settings specify the lighting properties.

Ambient: Light that is already available before lighting is applied. Range: 0.00 - 10.00. To set:

• Use the **Color Picker** to set the color, and enter a value in the **Multiplier** field.

**Diffuse:** Light that directly strikes an object and is reflected in all directions. **Range: 0.00 - 10.00.** To set:

• Use the Color Picker to set the color, and enter a value in the Multiplier field.

**Specular:** Bright spots of light that appear on shiny objects when illuminated. **Range: 0.00 - 10.00.** To set:

• Use the Color Picker to set the color, and enter a value in the Multiplier field.

Shininess: Specular reflectivity of a surface. Range: 0.00 - 10.00. To set:

• Enter a value in the **Multiplier** field.

#### Levels low/high: Range for Both: 0.00 - 10.00

### **Water Properties**

<u>Ocean Color</u> Deep: Deep Color (Perpendicular).

Shallow: Shallow Color (Parallel).

#### Water mask:

- No mask
- Red/Green mask
- Red mask
- Inverted Red mask:
- Alpha mask

#### **Ocean Wave Effect**

**Ocean wave effect:** Enables/disables the display of waves.

#### Wave size: Range: 0 - 20.

Wave height: Range: 0.00 - 99.99.

Wave speed (u.v): Velocity components of the waves in the x, y directions, respectively.

#### Ocean Shore Line Effect

**Ocean shore line effect:** Enables/disables the display of ocean shoreline.

**Wave extents:** If the coastal ocean mask has a grey ramp, this setting allows the shore effect to extend further out from the actual shoreline.

Wave speed: Speed of the waves.



## **Base Map Mask Properties**

### Image Layer Visibility

Layer opacity: Specifies opacity of the layer. Range: 0.00000 (completely transparent) - 1.00000 (Completely Opaque).

Minimum visible range: Minimum camera range at which this layer is visible.

Maximum visible range: Maximum camera range at which this layer is visible.

### **Image Layer Settings**

Image layer source: Image layer source.

Source URL: Specifies mask image source.

Source raster style: Select an upstream pre-defined style.

Layer role: Use imagery as a texture as follows.

- Map
- Night
- Mask

Layer cache policy:

- **Default:** Default as set in the system configuration.
- Read/Write
- Cache only
- Read only
- No cache

**Apply Changes:** If any setting is changed, then the **Apply Changes** becomes active. To apply change(s):

• Click Apply Changes.



# **PO30DEM Properties**

**PO30DEM** is a **Base Map** sublayer that specifies **Elevation layer settings** digitally. Data point spacing is at 30-arc seconds (approximately 1 km).

Elevation layer settings	
Elevation layer source	Layer role:
	Elevation 👻
Source URL:	Layer cache policy:
/mnt/meserver/ChyronHego/tms/PO30DEM/tms.xml	Default
Source raster style:	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Apply Changes

Elevation layer source: Elevation layer source.

Source URL: Displays the filepath of the Elevation layer file.

**Source raster style:** Select an upstream pre-defined style.

Layer role: Use imagery as a texture as follows.

• Elevation

Layer cache policy:

- **Default:** Default as set in the system configuration.
- Read/Write
- Cache only
- Read only
- No cache

Apply Changes: Click to apply changes to Elevation layer settings.



# **PO2019 Properties**

#### **Overview**

**PO2019** is a **Base Map** sublayer that specifies **Image layer visibility** and **Image layer settings** for water features.

### **Image Layer Visibility**

Image layer visibility	Image layer settings	
1		
Layer opacity:		
1.00000	* *	
Minumum visible ran	ge:	
0.00	\$	
Maximum visible ran	ge:	
100000000.00	* *	

Layer opacity: Specifies opacity of the layer. Range: 0.00000 (completely transparent) - 1.00000 (Completely Opaque).

Minimum visible range: Minimum camera range at which this layer is visible.

Maximum visible range: Maximum camera range at which this layer is visible.

## **Image Layer Settings**

Image layer visibility Image layer settings	
Image layer source:	Layer role:
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Мар 🔹
Source URL:	Layer cache policy:
/mnt/meserver/ChyronHego/tms/PO2019/tms.xml	Default 🔹
Source raster style:	
•	
	Apply Changes

Image layer source: Image layer source.

Source URL: Displays the filepath of the Image layer file.



Source raster style: Select an upstream pre-defined style.

Layer role: Use imagery as a texture as follows.

- Map
- Night
- Mask

Layer cache policy:

- **Default:** Default as set in the system configuration.
- Read/Write
- Cache only
- Read only
- No cache

Apply Changes: Click to apply changes to Image layer settings.



# **Mapbox Layer Properties**

## **Properties**

Enable lighting: Enables/disables lighting.

**Opacity:** Specifies opacity of the layer. **Range: 0.00000 (completely transparent) - 1.00000 (Completely Opaque)**.

### **Style Sheet**

The style sheet defines the appearance of the Mapbox element (e.g., streets, labels). You can edit the styles within the **Style sheet** tab.

**NOTE:** This **User Guide** does not cover Mapbox style sheet creation, editing or scripting. Please consult Mapbox documentation for additional information.

Please ensure that you do not inadvertently change Mapbox style sheet configurations, scripts and/or files that may be used in other sequences.

The Style Sheet features three main areas:

- Styles: Lists the styles in the style sheet.
- Selectors: Lists the function that is called in the Script tab.
- **Script:** Displays the script that is associated with the Mapbox layer.

The Style sheet tab also provides file functions:

Style sheet: Select style sheet from dropdown.

New: Provides the ability to create a new style sheet:

- New feature style sheet: Creates a blank style sheet.
- Clone current style sheet: Makes a copy of the current style sheet.

Save as: Saves current style sheet as a template. To perform a Save as:

- 1. Click Save as. The Save style sheet as template dialog displays.
- 2. Enter a name for the template, and then click **OK**.

Apply & Reload: Applies and reloads any changes to the Style sheet.



## Configure

Layer Cache policy:

- Default: Default as set in the system configuration.
- Read/Write
- Cache only
- Read only
- No cache

Apply & Reload: Applies and reloads any change to the Layer Cache Policy.

### **Source options**

**URL:** Specifies the URL of the Mapbox data source.

Format: Mapbox data source format:

Default: Default as set in system configuration.

- gml
- json
- pbf

**Invert Y:** 

- True: Inverts Y.
- False: Does not invert Y.

Level: Mapbox level.

Apply & Reload: Applies and reloads any changes to the Source options.

### **Select source**

**Choose a predefined source:** Provides the ability to select a different, predefined source.

Open feature data from file: Provides the ability to apply a feature data file. To do so:

- 1. Click **Open File**. The **Open geometry file** dialog displays.
- 2. Browse to the desired file of format \*.*shp*, \*.*gml*, \*.*json*, \*.*kml* or \*.*xml*, then click **Open**. The selected file is applied.

Apply & Reload: Applies and reloads any changes to the Select source settings.



# **Environment Properties**

#### **Overview**

The **Environment** layer specifies sun and sky settings based on a variety of parameters, including date, time, synchronization with **Model Time**, elevation, azimuth, sun and sky color, etc.

Various **Environment** layer color settings are specified using the **Color Picker**. See <u>Select Color</u> - <u>Color Picker</u> for details.

### **Sun Position**

The following settings specify the sun position based on date and time, model time, and elevation and azimuth. Select one of the following, and set any associated parameters:

- Date and Time: Sun azimuth changes with time of year.
  - In left field, enter date or select date from drop-down calendar.
  - In right field, enter time of day.
- Sync hours to Model Time: Syncs hours to model time.
  - Enter date or select date from drop-down calendar.
- Sync to Model Time: Syncs to model time.
- Elevation and Azimuth: Sun altitude and sun azimuth. Set the following:
  - Sun altitude: In the left field, enter sun altitude, in degrees. Range: 0.00 90.00.
  - Sun azimuth: In the right field, enter sun azimuth, in degrees. Range: 0.00 180.00.

Local to Camera Location: Moves the sun to where the camera points.

### **Classic Sky Effect**

Sunlight color: Specifies the color sunlight color.

• Click the color chip, and use the **Color Picker** to set a different color.

Global ambience: Specifies global ambience color.

• Click the color chip, and use the **Color Picker** to set a different color.

Fog/Haze: Enable/disable the display of fog/haze.



**Color:** Specifies color and transparency (alpha channel) of the sky.

- The color chip displays the current color. The field to the right of the color chip displays the current **Alpha channel** setting (transparency).
  - Click the color chip, and use the **Color Picker** to set a different color and **Alpha channel**.
  - The **Alpha channel** setting in the color picker is reflected in the **Alpha channel** field to the right of the color chip, and vice versa. If desired, then enter a different setting in the **Alpha channel** field. **Range: 0 255**.

Begin (km): The highest altitude at which the sky is visible.

End (km): The lowest altitude at which the sky is visible.

### **Realistic Sky Effect**

Realistic sky effect: Enables/disables the appearance of a more realistic sky.

When Realistic sky effect is enabled, then Classic sky effect settings are disabled.

Effect intensity: The intensity of the realistic sky effect. Range: 0.1000 - 10.0000.



# **Chapter 22: Text Edit**

## **Overview**

Chyron Weather provides the ability to edit a text layer's font style, size, and many other characteristics.

Text	Geometry	Station search	Layer Opacity	Touch	Font		
Text		Use bac	kground				Settings
Inpu	ut:	Symbol:					Language:
HIGH FIRE RISKS		default_	freetext_rectangl	e_bg		~	(Use Default) 🔻
Out	put:	Padding:					
HIG	H FIRE RISKS	Тор			Left		
Alig	nment:	10.0000	)		20.0000	*	
cer	nter	- Bottom			Right		
		10.0000	)		20.0000	* *	

## **Properties**

### **Text Tab**

• Input: Enter text to be displayed, either as text or a formula. The result is reflected in the **Output** field, and in the **Sequence Preview**. The following codes display day, date, and time:

Input	Output	Examples
\$current_time	Current time	11:17 PM, 9:30 AM
\$weekday	Day of week	Monday
\$sh_weekday	Day of week short name	Mon
\$month	Month: Full name	August
\$sh_month	Month - short name	Aug
\$mm	Month: 2-digit number	08, 12
\$m	Month: 1- or 2-digit number	8. 12
\$dd	Day: 2-digit number	03, 24
\$d	Day: 1- or 2-digit number	3, 24



Input	Output	Examples
\$y	Year: 4-digit year	2021
\$hh	Hour: 2-digit number	07, 11
\$h	Hour: 1- or 2-digit number	7, 11
\$ii	Minutes	25
\$ampm	AM/PM	AM, PM

#### Examples:

Input	Output
\$weekday, \$month \$d, \$y \$hh:\$ii \$ampm	Saturday, March 13, 2021 11:00 PM
<pre>\$sh_weekday, \$sh_month \$d, \$y</pre>	Sun, March 7, 2021
<pre>\$sh_weekday, \$sh_month \$dd, \$y</pre>	Sun, March 07, 2021
\$m/\$d/\$y	3/7/2021
\$mm/\$dd/\$y	03/07/2021

- **Output:** The text that displays in the **Sequence Preview**., and is based on the **Input**. No action necessary.
  - If the text is typed directly in the Input field, then the Output text is the same as the Input text and displays in the Sequence Preview
  - If a formula is entered in the **Input** field, then the results of the formula display in the **Output** field and in the **Sequence Preview**.
  - If the date and/or time display changes during sequence playback (e.g., Radar Last 12 Hours), then the first date/time is displayed in the **Output** field. When played, the sequence progresses through the dates/times as designed.
    Alignment: Set alignment within the text field as follows.
    - Iower\_left
    - Iower\_center
    - Iower \_right
    - center\_left
    - center
    - center\_right
    - upper\_left
    - upper\_center
    - upper\_right



- Use background: Enable or disable. If enabled, then set the following:
  - Symbol: Click to display list of available background graphics. Select background graphic. Note that the list contains all available background graphics, some of which may not be suitable for the specific text box.
  - Padding:
    - Тор
    - Left
    - Bottom
    - Right
- **Settings:** The languages listed below are a sample. The languages available on your system may be different.
  - Language:
    - Use Default
    - English (US)
    - Spanish (MX)

### Geometry

See Geometry for additional information.

#### **Station Search**

See Station Search for details.

#### Layer Opacity - Sweet-spot

See Opacity - Sweet-spot.

#### Font

- **Preset text styles:** Select from available preset text styles. **Preset text styles** are set during system commissioning.
- Font
  - **Font name:** Name of the font.
  - **Style:** Select from available styles.
  - Font size: Set font size. Maximum font size 120.
  - **S:** Apply strikethrough to text.
  - **U:** Apply underline to text.
  - **O:** Apply overhead line to text.
  - Fill: Enable/disable fill.
    - Color: Set fill color.
  - **Outline:** Enable/disable text outline. Note that if **Fill** is not enabled, then outline does not display.
    - Color: Set outline color.
    - Width: Set outline width.



- **Drop Shadow:** Enable/disable drop shadow. Note that if Fill is not enabled, then the drop shadow still displays.
  - **Angle:** Either drag dial or user spinner to set drop shadow angle.
  - Length: Set drop shadow offset.
  - Color: Set drop shadow color.
  - Opacity: Set drop shadow opacity. Set opacity for 0 (completely transparent) 100 (maximum drop shadow opacity)
- Spacing:
  - Letter:
    - %: Percentage: Select %, then set to increase/decrease character spacing by the specified percentage.
    - **abs:** Select **abs**, then set to increase/decrease character spacing by the specified value.
  - Word: Set to increase/decrease spacing between words. Does not affect character spacing within a word. **0** is normal word spacing.
  - Line: Set to increase/decrease distance between lines of text.
  - **Use font kerning:** Enable/disable the application of kerning.
    - When **Use font kerning** is enabled, characters can overlap in horizontal space.
    - When **Use font kerning** is not enabled, each character occupies its own horizontal space, and characters do not overlap.
  - **Fixed pitch:** Applies monospace spacing to the characters. i.e., characters each occupy the exact same amount of horizontal space.
- Styling:
  - Capitalization: Set capitalization.
    - **Mixed Case:** First letter of each word is capitalized.
    - ALL UPPERCASE: All characters are uppercase.
    - all lowercase: All characters are lowercase.
    - **Small Caps:** First letter of each word is capitalized. All other characters are small capitalized. Note that the selected font must provide this option.
    - **Capitalize:** First word of the text is capitalized.
  - Stretch: Set type of stretch. Stretch encompasses both stretching and condensing.
    - Ultra Condensed
    - Extra Condensed
    - Condensed
    - Semi Condensed
    - Unstretched
    - Semi Expanded
    - Expanded
    - Extra Expanded
    - Ultra Expanded



# **Chapter 23: Icon Symbols**

NOTE: Content for this section is under development.



- This page intentionally left blank -


# **Chapter 24: Paint Symbols**

## **Paint Page**

#### **Create Shape**

Creates the specified shape on the screen:

- **Rectangle:** Creates a rectangle on the **Sequence Preview**.
- **Circle:** Creates a circle on the **Sequence Preview**.
- Curve: Creates an open or closed curve, based on points clicked on the Sequence Preview.

To create a shape, you must first add the **Paint Symbols {Map 2D]** layer:

- 1. Add a Paint Symbols (Map 2D] layer to the Sequence.
- 2. In the Chyron Weather toolbar, click the Add Symbol icon 🦉.
- 3. Ensure that the **Paint Symbols {Map 2D]** layer is highlighted, and then click the **Paint** tab.

To create a **Rectangle** or **Circle**:

- 1. In the **Paint Page** tab's **Create shape** area, select **Rectangle** or **Circle**.
- 2. Click the **Sequence Preview** where you would like to add the **Rectangle** or **Circle**. It need not be precise, as you can adjust.
- 3. If desired, you can drag the shape's handles to resize. You can also click and hold within the shape to drag the shape to a different position. You can more precisely set size and position in the **Geometry** tab.
- 4. Edit the symbol's settings.

To create a **Curve**:

- 1. In the **Paint Page** tab's **Create shape** area, select **Curve**.
- 2. In the **Curve** type area, select one of the following:
  - Enable **Closed** to create a closed curve.
  - Disable **Closed** to create an open curve.
- 3. Click the **Sequence Preview** where you would like to add the first point of the curve.
- 4. Add a second point. A line appears connecting the first and second points.
- 5. If desired, continue adding points until complete. It need not be precise. You can adjust after you have created the curve.
- 6. After you have placed the last point, then press Esc.
- 7. If desired, you can drag the curve's handles to reposition the points of the curve. You can also click and drag the small square within the curve and drag the shape to a different position.
- 8. Edit the symbol's settings.



### **Shape settings**

Fill: Enable, Color Selection (Color Picker). Alpha channel setting applies to both the Fill color and the Texture.

Stroke: Thickness of the stroke along the curve. Enable, Color Selection (Color Picker). Alpha channel setting applies to both the Fill color and the Texture.

Stroke size: Range: 0.0 - 100.0.

To set:

- 1. Enable Stroke.
- 2. Click the color chip. The **Color Picker** displays. Set the color and **Alpha Channel**.

#### **Curve type**

Type:

- Line: Creates straight lines between the points.
- Bezier: Creates smooth curve within the points.
- **Spline:** Creates smooth curve through the points.

Style:

- Solid
- Dotted
- Stippled
- Dots and Stipple

**Closed:** Closes the curve. It therefore can be filled with a color.

Textured: Applies selected texture to curve path.

#### **Curve settings**

Grow duration: Range: 0 - 9999

Animation speed: Range: -99.9999 - 99.9900

**Closed curve edge** 

- **Color:** Color chip, 0 255 (transparency)
- Width: Fades edges of textures in closed 4-point curves. Range: 0 999



# **Texture Settings**

#### **Texture**

Select texture to fill the symbol. In the case of a Paint symbol, may also texture the line.

#### Transform

#### **Position:**

- X: Controls how a texture is positioned within the X-axis of an object.
- Y: Controls how a texture is positioned within the Y-axis of an object.

#### Scale:

- X: Controls how texture is scaled within a geometry. Larger values scale down, i.e., repeat the texture by *n* times.
- Y: Controls how texture is scaled within a geometry. Larger values scale down, i.e., repeat the texture by *n* times. Enable "Y" scaling by selecting **Free Scale Mode** from the **Scaling** mode dropdown in the **Settings** area of this panel.

**Rotation:** Rotates the texture coordinate system within the geometry. Adjusted via spin box or dial.

#### Animate

Speed: Speed of texture animation.

Direction: Direction of texture animation. Adjusted via spin box or dial.

#### **Settings**

Scale mode: Controls how texture is scaled.

- Free
- Uniform
- Maintain Aspect Ratio

**Wrap mode:** Controls how texture is repeated when it is scaled down. You can set for both X and Y axes.

- **Repeat:** The texture coordinate loops **0.0-1.0**; then repeats **0.0-1.0** again, to create a repeating pattern in either **X** or **Y**, or both.
- **Clamp:** Last pixel in X,Y are retained for the remaining geometry for the texture coordinate. As such, texture coordinates over **1.0** will have the same value.
- **Transparent:** Last pixel in the range is set to transparent, to ensure a soft edge of a textured object. This is in fact the most common for an arbitrary textured object.



**Blend Mode:** Controls how the **Fill** and **Texture** are blended with each other. These settings are from OpenGL directly, but mimic those of Adobe Photoshop.

- **Modulate:** Modulates underlying pixels with the overlay texture.
- Add: Adds texture pixel values to symbol Fill pixel values, for a burn-effect.
- **Multiply:** Multiplies texture pixel values by symbol **Fill** pixel values. Similar to **Add**, except that channel-by-channel darkening occurs.
- **Replace:** Replaces **Fill** pixel values with the **Texture** pixel values, i.e., underlying pixels are replaced by the overlay texture pixels.

Animate once: Runs Texture Animation only once. Useful for advanced reveal animations in the texture.

Ken Burns effect: Applies a small zoom in to the texture.



# **Chapter 25: Animation**

## **Overview**

Chyron Weather provides a wide variety of animations that you can apply to text and graphic objects, either during sequence creation using the **New Sequence Wizard**, or after you have created the sequence. You can edit the type, start point and duration independently for each object, creating interesting effects, such as fading in temperatures one after another.

Chyron Weather provides the following animation methods:

- Keyframe Animation
- Parametric Animation
- Texture Animation
- Layer Type-Specific Keyframe Animation: Keyframe animations that may be performed on symbols within specific types of layers, e.g., Fronts, Station labels, independently of map type.

## Altitude and Scale

Chyron Weather uses Altitude in multiple ways:.

- Camera Altitude: Sets the position of the Camera above a Projected or 3D Map.
- Altitude Range: Sets an Altitude Range, specified by Near and Far Altitude settings within which a symbol is displayed, so that when the Camera Altitude is within that range, then the symbol displays. Commonly used to display city labels and temperatures within specific Altitude Ranges. For example, when the Camera is at high Altitude, then only major city labels and temperatures display within a specified Altitude Range. As the Camera zooms in and becomes closer to the ground, then the major city names and temperatures are replaced by regional or local city labels and temperatures. See <u>Opacity Sweet-spot</u> for additional information.

You can use **Scale** to change the size of text and graphic symbols, especially during animations.

## **Keyframe Animation**

**Keyframe Animation** enables the animation of a symbol or a map through a series of keyframes to dynamically illustrate weather conditions, making your weather presentation more interesting, informative, and eye-catching for the viewer. You can apply **Keyframe Animators** to most Chyron Weather objects, for example, to:

- Zoom in on a map.
- Display a front moving to show a synoptic analysis. Note that a **Front** object has its own **Front**-specific keyframe animation settings, located within its **Geometry** panel.
- Fade in or out a symbol during sequence playback.
- Move or scale a symbol.



Keyframe Animation is available for:

- Still Maps: Yes
- 3D Maps: Yes
- Projected Maps: No.

**Keyframe Animation** is distinct from **Texture Animation**, in which the symbol itself is animated, and **Parametric Animation**, in which an effect is applied to a symbol.

To determine which type of animation to employ:

- Use Keyframe Animation to move a symbol over a map, or over the screen.
- Use Texture Animation to animate a texture on a symbol.
- Use Parametric Animation to create more design-related effects.

## **Texture Animation**

**Texture Animation** is distinct from **Keyframe Animation**, in which the symbol or map is animated from keyframe to keyframe, and **Parametric Animation**, in which an animated effect is applied to a symbol.

## Parametric Animation, aka Animation

#### Overview

**Parametric animation** is independent of **Keyframe Animation**, and provides an additional level of control over individual symbols. For example, temperatures in a layer can fade in one ??after another down a coastline.

Parametric animations can display dynamic visual effects in a sequence. more so than keyframe animations. Chyron Weather provides a wide range of effects that are easy to adjust, and to which ease can be applied.

**Parametric Animation** is distinct from **Texture Animation**, in which the symbol itself is animated, and **Keyframe Animation**, in which the symbol or map is animated from keyframe to keyframe.

To determine which type of animation to employ:

- Use Parametric Animation to create more design-related effects.
- Use Texture Animation to create effects such as looping animations in a strap or weather symbol.
- Use Keyframe Animation to move a symbol over a map, or over the screen.



### **Add Animator**

Chyron Weather provides four types of animators from the Animation tab:

- Entrance: Applies animator as the object comes on screen.
  - Default, as set in the system configuration
  - Expand Depth [3D symbol only]
  - Fade In
  - Flip-in horizontal
  - Flip-in vertical
  - Expand horizontally
  - Popup [3D only]
  - Scale In
  - Expand vertically
- Emphasis: Applies animator that emphasizes the object.
  - **Default**, as set in the system configuration
  - Rotate X
  - Rotate Y
  - Rotate Z
- Exit: Applies animator as the object leaves the screen.
  - **Default**, as set in the system configuration
  - Squish depth [3D symbol only]
  - Drop down [3D symbol only]
  - Fade Out
  - Flip-out horizontal
  - Flip-out vertical
  - Squish horizontally
  - Scale Out
  - Squash vertically
- Texture: Applies animation to texture.

Additional content under development.



## **Animation List**

Enable/Disable Animation: Enables/disables animation.

- indicates that the animation is enabled.
  X indicates that the animation is disabled.

To enable/disable an animation:

• Click × or <sup>(1)</sup>, respectively.

Animation Trigger: Content under development.

Target: Symbol to which the animation is applied.

Animator: Type of animation to be applied.

Timing: Displays Start, End, and Duration of the animation, relative to other animations in the sequence.



## Layer Type-Specific Keyframe Animation

#### **Overview**

You can apply **Keyframe animations** to symbols of specific **Layer** types, independent of the map-based **Keyframe animations**. Such layer types include most layers with Geometry properties and **Fronts**.

If a **Layer** symbol has a **Geometry** properties tab that is similar to the following, then you can create a **Keyframe animation** to apply to the symbol. The following shows the start and end **Keyframes** of this type of animation.



#### • Start Keyframe:



#### • End Keyframe:



The following shows the **Geometry** tab, with the **Keyframe animation** area outlined.

Geometry	Station search	Layer Opacity	Touch	Paint Page	Texture Settings			
Position		Rotation	Sc	ale	Pivot point		Pixel position	
Lon	0.0000 🌲	x	0.0 ‡ X	5000.0	0000 \$ ×	0.00 ‡ L C R	X 1677	\$
Lat	0.0000 ‡	Y	0.0 ‡ Y	5000.0	0000 \$ Y	0.00 ‡ B C T	Y 348	\$
Alt	6.2150mi 🌲	Z	0.0 ‡ Z	5000.0	2000 🗘 Z	0.00 🗘 F C B		
🗌 Pin	ned			✔ Uniform se	ale			
		Rotation mode						
		Screen	×	Fixed Size				
Keyframe a	nimation			Keyfrar	ne #1	Animation op	otions	
1:3 🗘	Insert	elete Attach	Detad	h No	one 🔾 Shrink 🔿 Fa	ade 🗌 Model ti	me 🗌 Ease	

**Keyframe animation** available in the **Geometry** tab is independent of map-based **Keyframe animation**, and is available to all maps, including **Projected Maps**, which do not have map-based **Keyframe animation**.



The following settings apply to the specific **Keyframes** in the symbol's **Keyframe animation**:

- Keyframe animation:
  - Keyframe: Specifies the selected Keyframe and the total number of Keyframes.
  - **Insert:** Inserts a **Keyframe** at the current point in the **Sequence**, inheriting the current state of the symbol.
  - **Delete:** Deletes the currently selected **Keyframe**.
  - Attach: Attaches an overall geometry animator to the object, enabling the insertion/addition/deletion of keyframes for that object. When attaching, the initial keyframe values (**Position**, **Scale**, **Rotation**, etc.) reflect those of the current view.
  - **Detach:** Detaches the geometry animator from the object, removing all animation keyframes and features from the object. Note that there is typically no undo for this function.
- Keyframe-specific effects:
  - None:
  - **Shrink:** On first **Keyframe**, grow symbol from nothing. On last **Keyframe**, shrink symbol to nothing.
  - Fade: Applies Fade effect to the first or last Keyframe as follows.
    - **Fade in:** On first **Keyframe**, fades in symbol. Radio button label changes to **Fade in**.
    - **Fade out:** On last **Keyframe**, fades out symbol. Radio button label changes to **Fade out**.

Fade cannot be applied to intermediate Keyframes.

The following settings apply to the symbol's entire **Keyframe animation**:

- Model time: animates the object in Model time, not Frame time.
- Ease: Smoothly starts and stops the symbol's animation smoothly...

**NOTE: Shrink** and **Fade** effects cannot be applied to some types of symbols. For example, **Fade** can be applied to **Symbols:Paint Symbols [Map 2D]**, **Symbols:Paint Symbols [Screen]** and **Symbols:Station labels**, but **Shrink** cannot.



### **Create Keyframe Animation**

To create a **Keyframe** animation:

- 1. Set the starting state of the symbol, i.e., how you would like it to appear at the beginning of **Sequence** playback.
- 2. Click Attach to create Keyframe 1. If desired, apply a Shrink or Fade effect to the Keyframe.
- 3. Set the ending state of the symbol, , i.e., how you would like it to appear at the end of **Sequence** playback.
- 4. Click **Insert** to create **Keyframe 2**. If desired, apply a **Shrink** or **Fade** effect to the **Keyframe**.
- 5. If desired, add one or more intermediate Keyframes. For each new Keyframe:
  - a. Set the intermediate state of the symbol at the point at which you would like to insert the **Keyframe**
  - b. Click Insert to create the intermediate Keyframe.

For each added intermediate Keyframe, any following Keyframes increment by 1.

You can attach the first **Keyframe** at other than **Frame time 0** of a **Sequence**, and/or the last **Keyframe** at other than the last **Frame** of a **Sequence**. For example, in a 360-frame sequence, if you would like to hold the state of the symbol for **60** frames, start the symbol's **Keyframe animation** at **Frame 60**, and then hold the state of the animation for the last **60** frames, then:

- 1. Set the starting state of the symbol, then enter **60** in the **Frame time Current** field to the right of the **Geometry** tab. The **Scrub Bar** moves to the **60-frame** point.
- 2. Click Attach.
- 3. Enter **300** in the **Frame time Current** field. The **Scrub Bar** moves to the **300-frame** point.
- 4. Set the ending state of the symbol.
- 5. Click Insert.



## **The Keyframe Indicator**

The Keyframe Indicator displays two fields:

- The left field Indicates the currently specified keyframe in the animation.
- The right field specifies the total number of keyframes in the animation.



To change the currently selected keyframe, do one of the following:

- In the left field, enter the keyframe number.
- Use the spin box to select the keyframe number.

## **Edit Keyframe Animation**

You can edit each Keyframe in the Keyframe animation.

To change state of an object of an animation at a keyframe:

• Select the keyframe of the object, then edit.

#### **Delete** Keyframe

To delete a **Keyframe** from the animation of an object:

• Select the Keyframe that you would like to delete, and then click Delete.

#### **Remove a Keyframe Animation**

To remove a Keyframe animation from an object:

• Select the object, then click **Detach Animator**. Note that there is typically no undo for this function.



- This page intentionally left blank -



# **Chapter 26: Station Search**

Chyron Weather provides the ability to search for weather stations, based on the available data products, and to display the data in a sequence. A common station-based data display is temperature.

To demonstrate how to use Station Search:

• The start point is a map centered on New York City and the surrounding area.



• The OBS\_US:Temperature Symbols [Map] is already in the Layer Collection.

Sequences	La	ayers	5	Animations		Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor				
•			1	69	Name				Value	A		
0	0				ENTRAV	ISION_OBS_US_C	URRENT:Tempera	ture Symbols [Map]		$\equiv$		
۲	0				Environr	nent				ا گ		
► 💿					Base Map							
► 💿	0				CW_COMPLETE_CONDITIONS:DewPoint Symbols [Map]							



#### To use Station Search:

1. From the Layer Collection, double-click the data layer that you would like to use. For this example, OBS\_US:Temperature Symbols [Map] is selected.

	U	Sequence name: Stil_New_York_County	Filename: /home/chyronhego/ERyan_Testing/New_Sequences/Still_New_York_County_1.seq
	Sscranton Add	Hartford Waterbury Danbury eikew Haveo eistamford eistanford eistaip Eistevi Yerik eistip	Sequences Layers Animations Replaceables External View Profile Editor
Lancaste	Reading T Gamden	Hamilton Township DLakewood • Toms River	< AddRemove Load Ssve
Lancaste	Reading r Campen	Hamilton Township Diakewood Toms River	e CAdd/Remove Load Save
Lancaste	Reading Camben Wilseinsten	Hamilton Township Diakewood Toms River	Add/Remove Load Esave  Model time Current: 0.00 [ * Surger 5.022 Surger 5.023
eyframe 2 : 2	Reading Camden Williamoloo Station Seec INTRAVISION_OBS_US_curret	Hamilton Township Diakewood Ogms River	
Lancaste eyframe 2:2 0 Eollow	Camiden Olliminataa Station Search ENTRAVISION (OBS, US current = Search for	Hamilton Township Uakewood Ugms River Station nam- Metar Synop Country Region Longitude Latitude	Model time           Current:         0.00 : *           Start:         4.13 : ®           Start:         4.13 : ®
Evframe 2 : 2 Follow Lock	Camden OWInnington Station Search ENTRAVISION (JOS, US_current_ = Search for • Name _ Synop	Hamilton Township Diakewood Tims River Station name* Metar Synop Country Region Longitude Latitude	Image: Current:         0.00 :         *         Sourcest:         Sou
eyframe 2 : 2 Follow Lock	Country Strong	Hamilton Township BLakewood • Tims River Station nam= Metar Synop Country Region Longitude Latitude	Current:         0.000         Save           Li         Current:         0.000         0.000           Frame time         Current:         1000         0.000           Current:         299         5 Secs:         6.65         Length:         400         2 Secs:         6.67         0.000
eyframe 2 : 2 Eolow Lock Cadd	Reading Comiden Willingtoton Station Search [NTRAVISION_OBS_US_current + Search for © Country _ Metar Search type	Hamilton Township DLakewood Toms River Station nams* Metar Synop Country Region Longitude Latitude	Current:         0.00         *         June 6 3021 Start:         Save           LL         Frame time         Min:         -4,33         Max:         19,38           Current:         199         5 Sect:         6.65         Length:         400         5 Sect:         6.67           Start:         0         5 top:         199         2         Animate
eyframe 2:2 2 Eollow Lock Gadd Gabelete Camera	Control of the second s	Hamilton Township Lakewood Trms River Station nam-* Metar Synop Country Region Longitude Latitude Station Search Panel displays	Model time         June 6 2021           Current:         0.00 0         •         Sum 19:00 C01           Start:         4.13 0         Stop:         39.38 0         Min:         4.13         Max:         19.38           Frame time         Current:         299 0         Secs:         6.65 0         Length:         400 0         Secs:         6.67 0           Start:         0.00 0         599 0         -         Animate         Preview playback
eyframe 2 : 2 Eollow Eock Gaded Gapelete Camera	Country Starts with	Hamilton Township Lakewood Toms River Station name" Metar Synop Country Region Longitude Latitude Station Search Panel displays	Model time         June 6 2021           Current:         0.00°         •           Start:         -         -           Start:         -         -           Start:         -         -           Frame time         -         -           Current:         39 °         5 cs:           Start:         0 °         -           Preview playback         -           D         H         -
eyframe 2 : 2 Follow Gabelet Camera ead In/Out n 20f 2	Station Search Station Search ENTRAVISION OIS_US_current • Search for • Name • Country • Metar Search type • Exact • RegExp • Contains • Starts with	Hamilton Township Lakewood • Toms River Station name" Metar Synop Country Region Longitude Latitude Station Search Panel displays	Model time Current: 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

2. In the Weather toolbar, click the Add Symbol icon.



- 3. There are two methods to add a symbol to the map, which can be used alone or in combination with each other.
  - Click the map at the location where you would like to add a symbol, and then drag the symbol to its final location. If need be, you can use **Station Search** to fine-tune the location.
  - Click the map to add a symbol to the map, and then use Station Search to set the location.



4. Set search parameters as follows:

Source (unlabeled): Specifies the station source.

• Click the dropdown to view the available sources. Select each to see how the **Station** list changes.

#### Search for:

- Name: Search Station names for entered search term.
- Country: Search Countries for search term.
- Synop: Search Synop codes for search term.
- Metar: Search METAR codes for search term.

#### Search type:

- Exact: Search for Station Name that exactly matches the entered search string.
- Contains: Search for Station Name that contains the entered search string.
- **RegExp:** Search for **Station Name** based on the entered **Regular Expression**, also known as **Rational Expression**.
- Starts with: Search for Station Name that begins with the entered search string.

**Search field (unlabeled):** Enter the search terms, e.g., a city name or airport code, then press **Enter**. This example shows **New York** as the search term. The search results display in the **Station List Results**.

Properties	Geometry	Statior	search La	yer Opacity	Touch	Font				
ENTRAVISIO	N_OBS_US_cu	rrent 👻	New York							
Search for			Station nam	·▼ Metar	Syno	p	Country	Region	Longitude	Latitude
<ul><li>Name</li><li>Country</li></ul>	🔿 Synop 🔿 Metar		NEW YORK . NEW YORK . NEW YORK .	KNYC KJFK KLGA	SYNC SYNC SYNC	)P )P )P	United States United States United States		-73.97 -73.78 -73.87	40.78 40.64 40.78
Search type			1							
○ Exact	○ RegEx	кр								
O Contains	Starts	with								
			4							



Station List Results (unlabeled): Displays the results of the Station search.

- Station name: Station name.
- Metar: METAR code.
- Synop: Synop code.
- **Country:** Country in which the Station is located.
- **Region:** State or other major region in which the Station is located.
- Longitude: Longitude of the Station.
- Latitude: Latitude of the Station.
- List name: Data source name.
- 5. Double-click the desired **Station** name in the **Station List Results**. This example shows **Metar KJFK** selected.

Properties	Geometry	Statior	search	Layer Opacity	Touch	Font				
ENTRAVISION	N_OBS_US_cu	rrent 👻	New York							
Search for			Station na	ame Metar	Synop	)	Country	Region	Longitude	Latitude
Name		,	NEW YOR	K KNYC	SYNO	Р	United States		-73.97	40.78
• Name	O Synop	,	NEW YOR	K KJFK	SYNO	P	United States		-73.78	40.64
○ Country	🔘 Metar		NEW YOR	K KLGA	SYNO	Р	United States	i	-73.87	40.78
Search type										
○ Exact	○ RegE>	кр								
O Contains	Starts	with								
			4							
			4							



The currently available data appears on the Sequence Preview.



6. If need be, then drag the temperature to the desired location. You can also adjust the font size/style/color.

Before you reposition the temperature symbol, go to the symbol's **Properties** panel and check (enable) the **Override data location** checkbox. This locks the temperature data to the intended location. If **Override data location** is not enabled, then moving the symbol may pick up data from a different location.

Properties	Geom	etry	Station search	Layer Opacity	Touch	Font			
Override d	lata	Curre	ent symbol overrid	le	V Ov	erride data	Appearance		
All time s	teps nces	Valu 77. Icon	Je: 02°F 1:		Latit 40. Long -73	ude: ;397 ;itude: 7789		•	<ul> <li>✓ Show background</li> <li>Highlight min/max</li> <li>Show unit</li> <li>Display unit:</li> <li>Fahrenheit (°F) ▼</li> </ul>
					0	i time offs	et (n):	-	temperature symbol



7. For each additional data point to display, perform steps 3 through 6. This example shows temperatures added to New York, Islip, Danbury, and New Haven.



As each symbol is added to the map, it is added to the layer, as well:

Sequences	Layers A	nimations	Replaceables	External View	Profile Editor							
•	🗏 🔒 🍕 e	🔒 🐔 🐵 Name Value										
- 0	ENTRAVISION_OBS_US_CURRENT:Temperature Symbols [Map]											
	DANBURY (KDXR) 89											
		ISLIP (KI	SP)			79						
		NEW HA	VEN (KHVN)			81						
		NEW YO	RK CITY-KENNE	DY (KJFK)		77						
۲	Environment											
F 💿	Base Map											
+ 💿	CW COMPLETE CONDITIONS:DewPoint Symbols [Map]											

To further edit any symbol, double-click the symbol in the list. Its settings display under the **Sequence Preview**.

8. When **Station** search is complete, then click the **Select** icon in the Chyron Weather toolbar. This takes it out of **Add Symbol** mode.





# **Chapter 27: Fronts**

## **Overview**

A **Front** line delineates the boundary where two different air masses meet. A **Front** symbol consists of two parts:

Line, which follows the shape of the boundary between the two air masses.

- Semi-circle and/or triangle, which points in the direction of the front movement.
  - Semi-circle: Indicates warm air boundary. Displayed in Warm, Occluded and Stationary Fronts.
  - **Triangle:** Indicates cold air boundary. Displayed in **Cold**, **Occluded** and **Stationary Fronts**.

Chyron Weather provides the following Front Types:

- **Cold:** Specifies the color for the warm front, traditionally depicted as a blue line punctuated by triangles.
- **Occluded:** Specifies the color for the occluded front, traditionally depicted as a purple line punctuated by alternating semi-circles and triangles.
- **Stationary:** Specifies the color for the stationary front, traditionally depicted as alternating warm (red) and cold (blue) front segments. If other colors are specified in the **Fronts** settings for **Warm** and **Cold** fronts, then the **Stationary** front is displayed using those colors.
- **Trough:** Specifies the color for the trough front, traditionally depicted as a dashed line.
- **Trowal:** Specifies the color for the trowal (**TRO**ugh of **Warm Air AL**oft) front, traditionally depicted as a solid line.





# **Station Search**

Not applicable to fronts.

# **Layer Opacity**

You can apply a Sweet-spot effect to a front. See Opacity - Sweet-spot for details.

## Touch

Currently not implemented.

## **Create a Front**

To create a Front, you must first add the Symbols:Fronts layer:

- 1. Add a **Symbols:Fronts** layer to the **Sequence**.
- 2. In the Chyron Weather toolbar, click the Add Symbol icon
- 3. Ensure that the **Fronts** layer is highlighted, and then click the **Sequence Preview** at the point where you would like to start to draw the **Front**.
- Move the mouse to the position of the next point. Note that the front line follows the mouse. When you initially create a Front, it is in the default Front type, typically a Warm Front. You can change this later.
- 5. Click the **Sequence Preview** to place the next point of the **Front** line.
- 6. Continue to click the **Sequence Preview** to create the shape of the **Front**, until all points are placed. You need not be precise, as you can adjust all points.
- 7. Once you have completed placing the points, press **Esc**.
- 8. Fine-tune the **Front** appearance in the **Fronts** tab.



## **Fronts Tab**

### **Front Type and Appearance**

In the **Fronts** tab, you can change the **Front type**, **color**, and other attributes that control appearance. The type of map determines the available **Fronts** settings.

Station search Layer Opacity Touch Front	s									
Front type and color	Settings									
Warm     Stationary       Cold     Trough       Occluded     Trowal	Thickness: 4	Projected Maps								
Keyframe animation for fronts         Keyframe:       1:1 I I Insert Delete Fade In         Attach animator Detach animator										
Station search Layer Opacity Touch Front	s									
Front type and color	Settings									
Warm     Stationary       Cold     Trough       Occluded     Trowal	Thickness: 4 Scale: 4000.00 Altitude: 4000.00 Reverse	Still and Zoom to (3D) Maps								
Keyframe animation for fronts										
Keyframe: 1:2 + Insert Delete	Fade In	Attach animator Detach animator								

#### To access the **Fronts** tab:

• In the Layer Collection, double-click the Front symbol's name. The Front tab displays, and the Front is selected in the Sequence Preview.

#### Front type and color

To set the Front type and color:

- 1. Select the radio button corresponding to the **Front type**.
- If desired, click the color chip and use the <u>Color Picker</u> to set a color. Warm, Cold, Occluded and Stationary Fronts are set by default to the traditional, easily recognizable colors. The Trough and TROWAL Fronts do not have traditional colors.



#### **Settings**

The **Settings** specify the appearance of the front. You can modify all **Front** settings after you create the front, including changing the **Front** type. Note that when you modify **Thickness**, **Scale** and/or **Altitude**, and/or apply **Reverse**, the length and curvature of the front do not change.

• **Thickness:** The line width of the **Front** symbol. When modified, only the line changes.



**Thickness Lower** 



**Thickness Higher** 

• Scale (Still and Zoom to (3D) Maps only): Scale of the entire Front symbol. When modified, the line, semi-circles and/or triangles change size.



Scale Lower

**Scale Higher** 

- Altitude (Still and Zoom to (3D) Maps only): The altitude above the map at which the Front symbol displays.
  - At a higher Altitude, the Front appears closer to the viewer.
  - At a lower Altitude, the Front appears further away from the viewer



Front Altitude Lower



**Front Altitude Higher** 

At higher **Camera Altitudes**, changing **Front Altitude** has a less discernible effect on its appearance. At lower **Camera Altitudes**, the change in the appearance of the **Front** is more pronounced.



If the Front appears to fray, then adjust one or both of the following:

- Increase the Altitude.
- In the **Base Map** layer <u>Terrain Properties tab</u>, decreasing **Height Exaggeration** setting.



• Reverse: When enabled, reverses the direction of the front.





## **Edit a Front**

### **Select a Front**

You can edit, align, and apply Keyframe Animators to Fronts. To start editing a front:

- In the Layer Collection, do one of the following:
  - Double-click the Front symbol's name; or,
  - Hover the mouse over the **Front** until the handles appear.

The **Front** displays a square black handle at each point that was used to create the **Front**, and a red square handle.

- The black handle controls the shape of the **Front**.
- The red handle controls the position of the Front.

The following images show wide and closeup views of a selected Stationary Front:







## **Change Front Shape**

The points, i.e., black handles, define the shape of the **Front**. To change the shape of a **Front**:

• Drag a black handle.

### **Change Front Position**

The red handle defines the position of the **Front**. To change the position of a Front:

• Drag the red handle.

### Add or Delete Points

You can add one or more points to the **Front**. The location at which a point is added depends on the location of the start and end points of the **Front**, i.e., the order in which the points were added to create the **Front**. For sake of the following instructions, assume that a Front has points numbered 1 through 7, in the order in which they were added to the **Front** as it was created. To add a point between, for example points 3 and 4:

- 1. Select point 3.
- 2. Right-click, then select **Insert Point** from the context menu. A point is inserted between points 3 and 4.



## **Delete a Point from a Front**

To delete a point:

- Right-click the point, then select **Remove Point** from the context menu.
- Duplicate a Front

You can duplicate a **Front**, and then move and edit it. To copy a **Front**:

- 1. Select the Front.
- 2. Do one of the following:
  - Press Ctrl+D; or,

• Right-click, and then select **Duplicate** from the context menu. The duplicate **Front** is positioned directly on top of the original Front. To move the duplicate **Front**:

• Drag the red handle.

### **Keyframe Animation for Fronts**

Keyframe animation for fronts is independent of map-based Keyframe animation, and is available to Projected Maps, which do not have map-based Keyframe animation.

NOTE: Sync Model must be enabled in order to create a keyframe animation of a front.

Settings are as follows:

- **Keyframe:** Specifies the selected keyframe and the total number of Keyframes.
- Insert: Inserts a keyframe, inheriting the current state of the symbol.
- **Delete:** Deletes the currently selected keyframe.
- Fade In: Applies a fade in effect to the selected keyframe.
- Attach animator: Attaches an overall geometry animator to the front, enabling the insertion/addition/deletion of keyframes for that object. When attaching, the initial keyframe values reflect those of the current view.

• **Detach animator:** Detaches the geometry animator from the front, removing all animation keyframes and features from the object. Note that there is typically no undo for this function. If you would like to retain the animation, but disable it currently, then enable (check) the **Disable** checkbox.



# Chapter 28: PFF\_CW\_EXP:Weather Symbols [Screen]

## lcons

The Icons tab displays thumbnails of the symbols available for the selected layer. The icons in the sequence change, depending upon the weather conditions.

## **Properties**

#### Overview

There may be situations in which you may like to override data and/or symbols, e.g., if you do not agree with the depiction of the data. Chyron Weather provides the ability to override symbols and the data associated with them.

#### **Override data**

You can override data for one or multiple symbols in a layer as follows:

- Override data: Enables/disables data override.
  - All time steps: Overrides all time steps.
  - All sequences.

#### **Current symbol override**

You can override one or more symbols in the sequence as follows:

- 1. Select the symbols in the sequence.
- 2. Click the **Symbol** dropdown and then select the symbol that you like to replace the selected symbols in the sequence.

#### **Override data location**

You can override the location of the data as follows:

- Override data location: Enables/disables data point location.
- Latitude: Set latitude to the desired value.
- **Longitude:** Set longitude to the desired value.

#### Model time offset (h)

You can specify an offset, in hours from the current model time. To do so:

• Enter the desired offset in the Model time (h) offset field.



### **Current symbol name**

The **Current symbol name** field displays information about the selected symbol(s) as follows:

- If one symbol is selected, then displays the name of the currently selected symbol.
- If more than one symbol is selected, then displays Multiple symbols selected.

## Geometry

See Geometry for additional information.

# **Station Search**

See Station Search for details.

## Touch

Currently not implemented.



# Chapter 29: NAM: Pressure (MSL - Pa)

## **Overview**

NAM:Pressure (MSL- Pa) provides pressure data that is displayed using isolines. The following shows a typical pressure visualization for the Northeast US.

Eine Ealt View Immeine Layer Language Setup Social Kenoer Scan Help	Eilennen (hanschurschass/EDusp Tarting/New Sequencer/Still ISV Aimert reg
Sequence name: Sall JFK.Airport	Filename:     [home:/chyronhego/ERyan_Testing/New_Sequences/Still.JFX_Airport.seq       Version 24, Z. 0.9-**     org       Sequence     and **only       Image: Sequence     mode: Sequence       Version:     AMA:Pressure (MSL - Fall       Image: Sequence     MAX:Pressure (MSL - Fall       Image: Sequence     MAX:Pressure (MSL - Fall       Image: Sequence     Image: Sequence       Image: Sequence     Image: Seq Sequence       Image:
	Model time
Keyframe Palette Time Steps Model Edit Advanced Layer Opacity	Current: 6.00
Follow Load palette preset O O Display values: Raw v Interpolation: Linear v	Start: 6.00 C Stop: 42.00 C Min: 6.00 Max: 42.00
Lock isobar_250Pa_palette_1781ae9: * Value Color Width Fill Range Isoline	Frame time
Cadd New Open Save as 108000 (255.255.255.255.3 0 Filter se	Current: 0 \$ Secs: 0.00 Length: 400 \$ Secs: 6.67 \$
daDelete Palette tools	Off Start: 0 \$ Stop: 399 \$ Animate
Camera Field min/max: Palette min/max: Strengt	th: 1 *
98830.9 90000.00 II Source	Preview proposik
Lead In/Out Model stretch Stretch ncep	nam 91: • V Duer model
In 20f * Scale Offset	mulate Movie file: (home/churronhenon)// antravision 2020/setun/hub ra/movies/Still JEX Aircont movie
0.00 \$ 0.00 \$	energy in a second

## Palette

To create a pressure visualization, use a **Range Palette** with **Display method** set to **Isoline**. The **Value** is in **Pascal** units.

Palette	Time Steps	Model Edit	Advan	ced L	ayer Opacity					
Load pal	ette preset			0 0	Disp	olay values: [	Raw	• Inter	polation: Line	Data
iso	bar_250Pa_pa	lette_1781ae9:	-	Valu	e	Color		Width	Fill Rang	ge Display method
Nev	New., Open Save as.,			90000	)	(255,255,25	5,255)	3	100	Isoline 👻
				10800	00	(255,255,25	5,255)	з	0	Filter settings
Palette t	ools									● On ○ Off
Field n	nin/max: P	alette min/max	:							Strength: 1 _
98830	.9	90000.00	•							Source
10425	6	108000.00	\$							Source
Mod	lel stretch	Stretch								ncep_nam_91: 👻
Scale	c	Offset								Accumulate
0.00	•	0.00	٥							Accumulate

See Layer Palette for information on Palette creation.



## **Time Steps**

The **Time Steps** tab displays the list of time steps as pulled from the data and displayed in the sequence. You can drag the column border of the **Timestep** column to the right to view the entire **Timestep** column.

Palette	Time Steps	Model Edit	Advanced	Layer Opacity			
Timeste	p			Status	Min value	Max value	Dicabl
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 06 00 (0)	Loaded	99626.9219	104017.9844	Disabi
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 07 00 (1)	Loaded	99653.6875	104011.8828	Erase
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 08 00 (2)	Loaded	99536.9453	104015.8359	
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 09 00 (3)	Loaded	99444.9766	104002.0078	
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 10 00 (4)	Loaded	99377.3906	103957.5547	
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 11 00 (5)	Loaded	99332.0391	103984.2969	
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 12 00 (6)	Loaded	99305.6172	104040.9453	
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 13 00 (7)	Loaded	99249.7031	104150.3672	
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 14 00 (8)	Loaded	99232.4844	103952.9531	
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 15 00 (9)	Loaded	99158.0313	103830.7813	
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 16 00 (10	) Loaded	99032.1641	103804.4844	
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 17 00 (11	) Loaded	98967.7734	103762.4297	
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 18 00 (12	) Loaded	98978.5000	103674.3281	
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 19 00 (13	) Loaded	98953.7188	103600.0234	
NAM:	Pressure (MSL	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 20 00 (14	) Loaded	98924.2422	103545.2188	Deceler
NΔM·	Pressure (MSI	- Pa) - 2021 04	01 21 00 (15	) Losded	08025 0781		Deselec

Timestep: Displays the data source name, and the date, time, and index of the time step.

Status: The status of the data at that time step.

Min Value: The minimum value, in Pascals, of the data pulled at that time step.

Max Value: The minimum value, in Pascals, of the data pulled at that time step.

**Disable:** Disable the display of the data of the selected time step.

Erase: Erase the selected time step.

Deselect all: Deselects all selected time steps.

## **Model Edit**

Not active for this data source.



## **Advanced - General**

The **Advanced General settings** include interpolation, valid/invalid behavior, outside timespan behavior, and 3D specifications.

Palette Time Steps Model Edit Advanced Layer Opacity	
Isoline Settings General	
✓ Interpolate field 3D-settings	0.00000 0.00000 Screen offset
Use cubic interpolation 31.0752mi	0.0 0.0 Scroll speed (x,y)
Hide When Invalid Override orthos	
Bounds Mode: Skip both 👻	
Reset	

See General for detailed settings information.

## **Advanced - Isoline Settings**

The **Advanced Isoline Settings** specifies **Tessellation**. If the individual grid cells cover large areas of land, or you have zoomed into a detail in the map, the **Tessellation** value can be increased to improve the curve smoothness at the expense of rendering speed. **Default: 1**. If you do not observe any edges on the visible isolines, then the setting can remain at **1**.





The following shows examples of Tessellation factor set at 1 and 11, respectively.



## Layer Opacity

The Layer Opacity setting specifies the transparency percentage for the entire layer. Range: 0 - 100%, where 0 is completely transparent, and 100 is completely opaque.

If Alpha for a specific color within the layer is set at **175** (on a scale of **0 - 255**), then at **Layer Opacity 100%**, the color displays at **175**.

To set Layer Opacity, use one of the following two methods:

- Enter the desired value in the spin box.
- Drag the slider to the desired value.

Palette	Time Steps	Model Edit	Advanced	Layer Opacity
Opacity(%)				
100				÷
_				0



# Chapter 30: Warnings: NWS Warnings [NSI]

## **Overview**

The NWS Warnings includes watches, warnings, advisories, and statements pertaining to flooding, freezes, frost, wind, fog, fire gales, marine, winter weather, etc. Hurricane and tornado warnings are not included.

## **Layer Opacity**

See Opacity - Sweet-spot.

## Touch

Currently not implemented.

## Watches and Warnings

This tab lists the watches, warnings, advisories, and statements available to this data source.

Type (raw): Lists the watches, warnings, and advisories.

State: US States.

#Areas: Number of areas impacted.

Start time: Date and time of day at which the watch or warning goes into effect.

Expire time: Date and time of day at which the watch or warning is no longer in effect.

Bulletin: Bulletin ID.

**Show legend:** Enable/disable display of the map legend that identifies the types of warnings/watches.

**Legend always on top:** Enable/disable display of the map legend display always on top of the map and other graphics.

Elevation: The elevation at which the watch/warning/advisory is displayed.



- This page intentionally left blank -


# Chapter 31: Timeline Editor (Ctrl+3)

## **Overview**

The **Timeline Editor**, also called **Timeline Mode** is where you build your broadcast. Upon first opening Weather, the **Timeline Mode** interface is blank:

Metacast 2	2.8.3.66 : [untitled.tln]					_ e ×
<u>File</u> <u>E</u> dit	View Timeline Layer Language	etup <u>S</u> ocial <u>R</u> ender <u>H</u> elp				
9		<b>A</b>				
ME						
					Timeline	settings Open Save
				Timeline playback		
						On air
				Timeline information		
				Duration: 0	Flansed	Marker: A
				0:00:00		0:00:00
	TeamViewer	🎆 () meserver – Konsole	Metacast 2.8.3.66 : [untitled.tln]			🔁 🐰 🐠 👩 🗅 09:53 AM 🅃



#### The following shows a typical timeline:



#### The following shows the main Timeline Mode components:

Elle Edit View Timeline Jayer Language Setup Social Bender Scan Help		
EXAMPROSE Timeline Preview	Image: Support       Image	
	Track sequence settings     Transition     Overrides       Sequence:     ME_10_Big_Picture_FutureCast     Click to start sequence:       Length:     400     2     6.67	/e  -  -
	Loop count: 1.00 Repeat policy: No repeat - Hold lat:  Provide Time Control of the sequence of	•
	Timeline Playback	1



Main components:

- **Timeline Preview:** The upper left quadrant displays a preview of the sequence that is currently selected in the timeline.
- **Storyboard:** The lower left quadrant displays the **Storyboard**, in which you create your weather story. You can drag sequences into the **Storyboard**, and reposition them in the order in which they will play. The color of the sequence frame indicates the status of the sequence:
  - **Red:** Segment currently playing. "CURRENT" displays in the upper left corner.



 Green: Currently selected segment; segment next in line to play. "QUEUED" displays in the upper left corner.





• **Olive Green:** Segment that is both currently playing and is currently selected as next to play. "**CURRENT**" displays in the upper left corner.



#### NOTE:

- If the last (end) segment in the timeline is currently playing, and **Loop** is not enabled, then the last segment displays an olive green frame. Since there is no next segment to play, then the last segment is both playing and is selected. If the timeline has completed playback, then clicking **Jump to Next Transition Segment** plays the last sequence again.
- If the last (end) segment in the timeline is currently playing, and **Loop** is enabled, then the last segment displays a red frame. The first segment in the timeline displays a green frame, as it is next in line to play.
- White: Segment neither playing nor next in line to play.
- Yellow: Segment being moved to new position, i.e., dragged by user.
- Sequence Collection: The upper right quadrant displays the thumbnails of the sequences that can be added to the timeline.
- **Timeline settings**, **Timeline playback**, **Timeline information**: The lower right quadrant displays the **Timeline settings**, **Timeline playback** controls and **Timeline information**. The **Timeline playback** controls serve two purposes:
  - To navigate the timeline in order to select a sequence for **Timeline settings** editing.
  - $\circ$   $\,$  To play back the timeline.

In general, if a **Timeline playback** button symbol is blue, then the button is available for use. If a **Timeline playback** button is grayed out, then it is not available for use.



## Anatomy of a Storyboard

The **Storyboard** is a visual representation of the sequences, in the order in which they play, the **Current** playing and **Queued** status, and the attributes of each sequence, including sequence **Length**, **Hold First/Hold Last**, **Loop count**, **Transition Length/Overlap**.

You can scroll through the **Storyboard**, and zoom in/out to focus on a specific area, or to view the entire **Storyboard**.



**Timeline sequence thumbnails:** Visual representation of each of the sequences on the timeline. The frame color specifies their status

**Playback Progress Bar:** Indicates the currently playing frame in the timeline.

**Segment Currently Playing:** Specifies the segment that is currently playing, and has a red- or olive-colored frame. "**CURRENT**" is displayed in the upper left corner.

**Segment Next to Play:** Specifies the segment that is next in line to play, and has a green frame. "**QUEUED**" is displayed in the upper left corner. In the instance in which it is both currently playing and next to play, it has an olive-colored frame, and "**CURRENT**" is displayed in the upper left corner.

<u>Segment Progression Bar</u>: Visual representation of sequence Length, Hold First/Hold Last, Loop count, Transition Length/Overlap.

**Timeline Scroll Bar:** If the entire timeline is not visible, then drag the scroll bar left or right to view the timeline.

**Zoom Icons:** Enable you to zoom in and out of the storyboard.



## **Navigate the Timeline**

The terms **Next** and **Previous** refer to the sequence to the left and right, respectively, of the currently selected sequence in the timeline.

When **Loop** is active <u>here</u>, and the last sequence in the timeline is selected, then **Next** also refers to the first sequence in the timeline, as that would be the next sequence to play back when looping.

When the timeline is not currently playing, you can navigate the timeline as follows:

- Click a sequence thumbnail in the timeline to select s sequence.
- Press Cursor L/R (← →) to select sequence adjacent to the currently selected sequence in the timeline as follows:
  - Press cursor  $R (\rightarrow)$  to select the next sequence in the timeline.
  - Press cursor L (←) to select the previous sequence in the timeline.

You can navigate the timeline while it is stopped or playing, as follows:

- Click Jump to Next Transition Segment by to select the next sequence in the timeline.
- Click Jump to Previous Transition Segment to select the previous sequence in the timeline.
- Click **Jump to First Transition Segment** to select the first sequence in the timeline.

Other playback-specific actions are covered in <u>Timeline Playback</u>.

The timeline provides viewing aids:

- **Timeline Scroll Bar:** If the entire length of the timeline is not visible, then drag the scroll bar left or right to view the timeline.
- **Zoom Icons:** Click the zoom icons to zoom in 🙆 and out 🦳 of the timeline. If a zoom icon is grayed out 🔍, then it has reached the maximum zoom range.

## **Segment Progression Bar**

The **Segment Progression Bar** is a visual representation of the following settings associated with a segment:

- Length: The length of the segment
- Loop count: The number of times the sequence within the segment loops.
- **Repeat policy:** Determines how sequence looping is handled. See <u>Repeat Policy</u> for additional information.
- Hold First: The length of time to hold the first frame of a segment.
- Hold Last: The length of time to hold the last frame of a segment.
- Transition Length: Length of the transition from the current segment to the next segment.
- **Transition Overlap:** Length of the overlap between the current segment and the next segment.



The **Segment Progression Bar** is represented visually in the timeline by the rectangle directly below the sequence to which it is connected:



Segment Progression Bar

Following is a typical timeline, with **Transition Length** at **24** frames and **Overlap In** and **Overlap Out 1** each at **1** frame (common default settings). The first three segments are full **Length**, with **Loop count 1.00**. The last two segments are part of a pause sequence (see <u>Advanced Timeline</u> Operations: Add Pauses in Radar Sequences and Animated Sequences).





As settings change, the appearance of the Segment Progression Bar changes to reflect the settings.

The following shows the previous timeline, with the second sequence Length increased from 400 frames to 600 frames. Increasing this sequence Length also increased the Loop count to 1.52. **Repeat policy** is set to **No repeat - Hold last frame**, which specifies that if the sequence **Length** > 1.00, then the segment plays once, and the last frame holds for the duration of the additional Loop count.



**Play Sequence Once** 

The following shows the same timeline, but with **Repeat policy** set to **Repeat - Hold last frame**. The segment plays the specified number of loops, i.e., 1.52. Note the change in the Segment **Progression Bar**, that shows that the sequence within the segment plays more than once.



**Play Sequence Once** 

**Play Fraction of Sequence** as Specified in Loop Count



You can also set **Loop count**, which then adjusts the segment **Length**. The following shows **Loop count** set to **2**, with **Repeat policy** set to **Repeat - Hold last frame**.



Play Sequence Twice as Specified in Loop Count

The **Hold first** and **Hold last** settings specify the number of frames to hold the sequence at the beginning and end, respectively. The following shows a sequence with **Loop count** set to **2**, and Hold first and **Hold last** each set to **50**. **Repeat policy** is set to **Repeat - Hold last**. As such, the sequence loops as specified in **Loop count**.



- The **Hold first** setting is reflected at the lower left of the **Segment Progression Bar** for each instance of the sequence in the segment.
- The Hold last setting is reflected at the upper right of the Segment Progression Bar for each sequence.



If **Repeat Policy** is set to **No Repeat - Hold Last**, but with the same settings otherwise, then the sequence plays once, and the last frame holds for the duration of the **Hold last** for the first sequence, and **Hold first**, sequence **Length** and **Hold last** for the second sequence as specified in **Loop count**.



The following shows Transition Length, Overlap In and Overlap Out.



• **Transition Length** is specified by the black area between the bottoms of the red, green, or olive frames surrounding adjacent segment thumbnails. For segments that have white frames, the black area between the **Segment Progression Bars** are good guides, although the **Transition Overlap Out** may encroach upon the black area, as shown between the first and second, and second and third segments.



• Transition Overlap In is specified by the gray extension at the left of Segment Progression Bar. With a longer Transition Overlap In (> approximately 40), the lower orange area may also extend to the left. The following shows the Transition Overlap In equal to the Transition Length.



- **Transition Overlap Out** is specified by the extension of the orange area at the right of the **Segment Progression Bar**.
- If a **Transition Overlap Out** of a segment overlaps the **Transition Overlap In** of the next segment, then the **Transition Overlap Out** displays over the **Transition Overlap In**.



## **Create a Timeline**

### **Create a Basic Timeline**

It is simple to create a timeline using drag and drop.

- 1. Use one of the following methods to open the Timeline Editor:
  - Press Ctrl+3.
  - In the toolbar, click the **Timeline Editor** icon.



• Go to View menu > Timeline Mode.

The **Sequence Collection** displays the thumbnails of the sequences that you can add to the timeline.





2. Click the **Timeline settings** button, located just below the **Sequence Collection**. For the purposes of the quick start instructions, you will not change settings.





3. Drag the thumbnail of a sequence that you would like to add to the timeline from the Sequence Collection to the Storyboard. As you drag a sequence to the Storyboard, it displays a yellow frame and a pointer showing its location on the timeline. Once placed, the newly added sequence displays a green frame, and "QUEUED" in the upper left corner. For sake of brevity, the terms "Storyboard" and "timeline" are used interchangeably.

	Image: State Stat
METACAST	
	Timeline playback
	Timeline information           Duration:         445         Elapsed:          Marker:         23
	0:07:24 0:00:22
unnamed : MF 05 Neighborhood-Spanshot	



4. Continue dragging sequences into the **Storyboard**. As you drag a sequence into the timeline, if a sequence already on the timeline displays as completely yellow, the sequence that you are dragging will replace the yellow-highlighted sequence. If you would like to add the sequence to the timeline, but not replace another sequence, then drag it off of the other sequence, until the other sequence is no longer highlighted in yellow.

e For Ace Tuestes The Todaya Seria Secial Report Scray Hebb	ME_05_NeSnapshot ME_05_Ned+Hourly ME_05_NeTemperorw ME_04_Bige.RadarSn	HE OR SOLL OF WZOSM
	Timeline se Track sequence settings Transition Overrides	ttings 🙆 Open 🔄 Save
	Sequence: ME_08_Southwest_Radar_w-Zoom	Click to start seq.
	Length: 300	$\fbox{\sc click}$ for next seq.
	Loop count: 1.00	Escape sequence
RHOOD NECE NEIGHBORHOOD NECE NEIGHBORHOOD NECE THE BIG PICTU NECE RADAR LAST 12 HOURS	Repeat policy: No repeat - Hold last frame *	
	Hold first: 0 0.00	
	Hold last: 0 0.00	Show warning
	Use movie /home/chyronhego/us_entravision_2020/setup/hub_ca/movies/ME_08_Southwest_Rad	ar_w-Zoom.mov
	Timeline playback	
CIA CIA COMPANY	D III NI NI NI LL Esc	On air
	Timeline Information	
	Duration: 2033 Elapsed: 10 0:33:52 0:00:09	Marker: 1711 0:28:30

By default, the sequences are set for manual triggering (**Click for next seq.** enabled), as displayed in the **Track sequence settings** tab in the **Timeline settings**.



Following is a detailed view of the timeline:



5. You can reposition a sequence one at a time on the timeline. If desired, simply click and drag a sequence to its new position on the timeline. The sequence displays a yellow frame until it is in its new position, at which point, it turns green, and displays "**QUEUED**" in the upper left corner..

To remove a sequence from the timeline:

• Right-click the sequence thumbnail, and then select Remove from the dropdown menu. The sequence is removed from the timeline.

### **Insert Sequence into the Timeline**

To insert a sequence at the beginning, end, or between two sequences in the timeline:

1. Drag the sequence thumbnail from the **Sequence Collection** to the point in the timeline at which to insert the sequence. A yellow box appears under the timeline thumbnails at the point of insertion.

ile Eait Yew Timeline Layer Language Setup Social Bender Scan Help	
	ME_0S_Ne_SSARAHE       Image: Angle of the state of the
	Track sequence settings Transition Overrides
	Sequence: ME_05_Neighborhood-Snapshot Click to start s
	Length: 400 ♀ 6.67 ✓ Click for next s
	Loop count: 1.00
NEIGHBORHOOD WEATHER NEIGHBORHOOD WEATHER NEIGHBORHOOD NEGERAL NEGERAL NEGERAL NEGERAL ASSA	CUR: Repeat policy: To repeat - Hold last frame
PALM SPRINGS PALM SPRING	
	Hold last: 0 V Show warning
59° <b>2</b> 75 <b>2</b>	Drag soquence thumbnail
30.00 369 27 719	
	into the timeline until
	Timeline informa_yellow box appears
Sequence inserts here.	at the point of insertion. Elapsed: 71439 Marker:



2. Release the mouse. The sequence appears in the timeline.

Elle Edit View Timeline Layer Language Setup Social Bender Scan Help		
	WE_DS_New_Shapehot       WE_DS_New_Shapehot         WE_DS_New_Shapehot       WE_DS_New_Shapehot	0. kg - Huture of
	Timeline setting	s 🔄 Open Save
METACAST'	Senuence: ME 10 Bin Picture FutureCast	Click to start see.
	Length: 400	✓ Click for next seq.
	Loop count: 1.00	Escape sequence
	Repeat policy: No repeat - Hold last frame	
	Hold first: 0 0.00	
PALM SPRINGS PALM SPRINGS PALM SPRINGS	Hold last: 0 0.00	✓ Show warning
26 N 16 W 10 NN	Use movie //home/chyronhego/us_entravision_2020/setup/hub_ca/movies/ME_10_Big_Picture_FutureC	ast.mov
59° at 35 attorned 75 contracted 1		
30.00" 27 76	Timeline playback	
		On air
	Timeline information	
	Duration: 1986 Elapsed: 71430	Marker: 1220
	0:33:06 19:50:30	0:20:19
	4 4	
Imeline_with_Last_12_hours_rauses : ME_05_Neighborhood-shapshot		



## **Replace Sequence in Timeline**

To replace a sequence in a timeline:

1. Drag the sequence thumbnail from the **Sequence Collection** on top of the sequence in the timeline that you would like to replace. The sequence on the timeline turns yellow.



Timeline\_with\_Last\_12\_Hours\_Pauses : ME\_05\_Neighborhood-Snapshot



2. Release the mouse. The replacement sequence appears in the timeline.



## **Reposition Sequence in Timeline**

To reposition a sequence in a timeline:

- 1. Select the sequence in the timeline.
- 2. Drag the sequence to the new position in the timeline.

### **Save Timeline**

To save a timeline:

• Click **Save**, and then save the timeline to the desired location. When a timeline is saved, the sequences in the timeline are also saved to a **Sequence Collection** file (\*.*scl*).



## **Open Timeline**

To open a saved timeline:

• Click **Open**, and select the timeline that you would like to open.

Only one timeline can be open at a time. If you attempt to open a timeline when the **Sequence Collection** already displays sequence thumbnails, then the following displays:

Save cu	ırrent timeline?		×
?	The current timeline contains unsaved changes. What d want to do?	o you	
	Save 🔀 Discard	Cance	9

- Select **Save** to save the current timeline and open the new timeline.
- Select **Discard** to discard any changes to the current timeline and open the new timeline. If the current timeline had already been saved, then the saved timeline is not affected.

To add sequences that are not displayed in the Sequence Collection to the timeline:

- 1. Go to **Sequence Mode**, then add the desired sequences.
- 2. Go to **Timeline Mode**, and add the sequences to the timeline.

## **Insert Saved Timeline into Current Timeline**

You can add a saved timeline to the current timeline, either before or after the selected sequence. To insert a saved timeline to current timeline:

- 1. Select the sequence adjacent to the point where you would like to insert the saved timeline.
- 2. Right-click the sequence, and then select either **Insert Timeline before** or **Insert Timeline after**. The **Insert** timeline dialog opens.
- 3. Browse to the timeline file, and then click **Open**. The timeline is inserted into the current timeline. Sequences from the inserted timeline are added to the **Sequence Collection** area.



## **Timeline Playback**

### **Overview**

Chyron Weather provides a flexible timeline playback environment. You can:

- Play the timeline from beginning to end, with or without pauses.
- Play the timeline out of order.
- Loop individual sequences, and/or the entire timeline.
- Change playback on the fly, while on air.
- Set playback parameters for each sequence on the timeline.
- Set transitions between sequences.
- And much more!

#### **BEST PRACTICE: Rehearse Your Presentation!**

Prior to going on air, rehearse your presentation to ensure that all sequences display the correct graphics and most up-to-date data, timeline playback triggers work as expected, and there are no glitches.

## **Remote Playback**

A variety of handheld devices can control Weather. To set up a remote control device, please contact Chyron for additional information.

### **Timeline Playback Controls**



#### Play/Pause

Play/Pause operates as follows:

- Starts playing the first segment on the timeline. When the timeline starts to play, the **Play** button turns into a **Pause** button.
- Pause stops the playback at the current frame. The Pause button turns into a Play button.
- **Play** button restarts playback.

When a segment completes playback, then to play the next segment, click **Jump to Next Transition Segment**.

If Stop, Jump to First Transition Segment, Jump to Previous Transition Segment or Jump to Next Transition Segment is executed, then the Play button can resume playback.

Any time that a segment is playing, the **Pause** button can pause playback, and then the **Play** button can resume playback.

To resume playback:

• Click Play.





Jumps to beginning of current transition segment and holds at the first frame.



#### **Jump to First Transition Segment**

Stops playback and returns to the beginning of the first segment. i.e., the beginning of the timeline.



### Jump to Previous Transition Segment

If current segment is playing or has completed playing, then playback stops and jumps to beginning of current segment. You can then click again to jump to the beginning of the previous transition segment.



#### **Jump to Next Transition Segment**

Jumps to beginning of next transition segment.



Loop (Inactive/Active)

Loops timeline playback until timeline is stopped.





You can set a sequence to act as the **Escape** sequence, in the event that you must wrap up the presentation earlier than expected. **Escape** jumps to the designated sequence.

To set an **Escape** sequence:

- 1. Select the sequence to designate as the **Escape** sequence.
- 2. In **Timeline settings**, click the **Track sequence** setting tab, and then enable (check) the **Escape sequence** checkbox.

When you execute an Escape during timeline playback:

• Click **Esc**. Timeline playout jumps to the designated sequence.

Two items to note:

- If the sequence following the specified **Escape** sequence does not have **Click for next seq.** enabled, then playout will continue into the following sequence.
- If no sequence in the timeline is designated as an **Escape** sequence, then clicking **Esc** jumps back to the first sequence and starts to play the sequence.
- If an **Escape** sequence is not specified in the timeline, then clicking **Esc** goes to the first sequence in the timeline.
  - If **Click to start seq.** is not enabled, then the first sequence starts to play.
  - If **Click to start seq.** is enabled, then the timeline holds at the first frame of the first sequence. To play, click **Jump to Next Transition Segment**.

**NOTE:** A segment may appear to have completed playing, but it may be waiting for the **Hold last** time to elapse. In addition, when starting playback of the next segment, it may not appear as if the segment is playing, but it may be waiting for the **Hold first** time to elapse prior to playing.



## **Timeline Information Settings**

The **Timeline** information panel displays **Duration** of the timeline, **Elapsed** playback time, and **Marker** (current frame).

Timeline information							
Duration:	1918	Elapsed: 1023	Marker: 659				
	0:31:57	0:17:03	0:10:58				

For each of the Time information settings:

- The top field specifies frames.
- The bottom field specifies minutes:seconds:hundredths of a second.

**Duration:** Total length of the timeline, taking into account transitions. If performing multiple modifications to the timeline, the **Duration** may not display the most current value. To view the most current **Duration**:

• Play the timeline.

**Elapsed:** Total elapsed time since the timeline started to play. Unless the timeline is stopped, the **Elapsed** clock continues to run. It resets to **0** when the timeline is restarted using the **Play** button.

Marker: Current playback frame.

## **Track Sequence Settings**

#### **Overview**

The **Track sequence settings** panel specifies duration, loop, trigger, movie enable, and warning settings for the currently selected sequence.

Track sequence	settings	Transition	Overrides	
Sequence:	ME_05_Ne	ighborhood-To	omorrow	Click to start seq.
Length:	400		\$ 6.67	✓ Click for next seq.
Loop count:	1.00			Escape sequence
Repeat policy:	No repeat	- Hold last fra	ime	¥
Hold first:	0		\$ 0.00	
Hold last:	0		\$ 0.00	✓ Show warning
🗌 Use movie	/home/chy	vronhego/us_e	ntravision_2(	20/setup/hub_ca/movies/ME_05_Neighborhood-Tomorrow.mov

### Sequence

Sequence: Displays the name of the currently selected sequence.



## Length, Loop Count, Hold First, Hold Last

Length, Loop count, Hold first and Hold last settings are playback time parameters.

**Length:** Sequence playback length, in frames (leftmost field) and seconds (rightmost field). If you modify **Length**, then:

- Loop count adjusts to reflect the modified Hold First.
- Timeline **Duration** adjusts to reflect the modified **Length**.

Loop count: Number of times to loop the sequence. If you modify Loop count, then:.

- Hold first and Hold last values do not change.
- Length value adjusts to reflect the modified Loop count.
- Timeline **Duration** adjusts to reflect the modified **Loop count**.

**Hold first:** Number of frames to hold first frame, specified in frames (leftmost field) and seconds (rightmost field). The **Hold first** frames are appended to the beginning of the sequence. If you modify **Hold first**, then:

- Length value does not change.
- Loop count adjusts to reflect the modified Hold First.
- Timeline **Duration** value does not change.

**Hold last:** Number of frames to hold last frame, specified in frames (leftmost field) and seconds (rightmost field). The **Hold last** frames are appended to the end of the sequence. If you modify **Hold last**, then:

- Length value does not change.
- Loop count adjusts to reflect the modified Hold Last.
- Timeline **Duration** value does not change.

**Use movie:** Plays the movie recorded from the sequence, instead of the sequence. The sequence must first be recorded to a movie in **Sequence** mode. See <u>Record Sequence</u>.



## **Repeat Policy**

Repeat policy determines how looping is handled. You can set a segment to:

- Play from beginning to end with no looping.
- Loop a specified number of times, including fractional.
- Loop the entire length continuously until you trigger the next segment or stop the timeline.

Be aware that looping executes differently, depending on the selected **Repeat policy** selected, and whether or not **Click for next seq.** Is enabled or disabled. **Repeat policy** works as follows:

- No repeat Hold last frame: The segment does not loop, and plays as follows:
  - If Loop count ≤ 1.00, then the segment plays as specified in the Loop count, which may be fractional.
  - If **Loop count > 1.00**, then the segment plays though once, and holds for the remainder of the **Length** as specified by the **Loop count**.

For both of the above:

- If **Click for next seq.** is enabled for the sequence, then the current sequence holds the last frame.
- If Click for next seq. is not enabled for the sequence, then the current sequence does not hold the last frame, and the next sequence starts to play.
- **Repeat Hold last frame:** The segment plays as specified in the **Loop count**, including any fractional portion:
  - If **Click for next seq.** is enabled for the sequence, then the current sequence holds the last frame.
  - If **Click for next seq.** is not enabled for the sequence, then the current sequence does not hold the last frame, and the next sequence starts to play.
- Repeat Keep looping: The segment plays as follows:
  - If Click for next seq. is enabled for the sequence, then the current sequence loops continuously from beginning to end, regardless of the specified Loop count. Fractional loops are ignored.
  - If Click for next seq. is not enabled for the sequence, then the current segment plays as specified in the Loop count, including any fractional portion. It does not hold the last frame, and the next sequence starts to play.



## **Trigger Settings**

#### Click to start seq. and Click for next seq. Overview

Weather provides precise control over how segments are played.

- You can hold the first frame of a segment until ready to trigger. A segment with **Click to start seq.** enabled displays and holds the first frame of the sequence. You can trigger playback when you are ready. When a previous segment has completed playout, the first frame of a segment with **Click to start seq.** enabled automatically displays and waits for the trigger.
- You can hold the last frame of a segment until ready to trigger the following segment. A segment with **Click for next seq.** enabled completes playout of the segment, and waits for a trigger to start playing the next segment.
- You can enable both functions to further control playback. For example, if a segment A has **Click for next seq.** enabled, and the following segment B has **Click to start seq.** enabled, then:
  - a. Segment A completes its animation and holds the last frame.
  - b. Upon triggering segment B, the first frame of segment B displays and holds the first frame.
  - c. A subsequent trigger plays segment B.

To play through one or more segments without holds:

• Disable Click to start seq. and Click for next seq. as appropriate for each segment.

#### Click to start seq.

If you want to hold the first frame of a sequence before playing, then enable **Click for next seq.** for the segment.

Note that if you play a movie, the first frame will be a still frame and symbols on it will not animate. As such, **Click to start seq.** is best used for live sequences.

Click to start seq. is disabled by default.

- If **Click to start seq.** Is enabled for the first sequence in the timeline, then:
  - Click **Play**. The first frame of the first segment displays, and its frame turns from green to red, and "**CURRENT**" displays in the upper left corner.
  - When ready to play the first segment, click **Jump to Next Transition Sequence**.
- If **Click to start seq.** Is enabled for a subsequent sequence in the timeline, then when the timeline reaches the segment, the first frame of the sequence automatically loads:
  - When ready to start the segment's animation, click **Jump to Next Transition Sequence**.



- If you have selected a segment other than the first segment at which to start playback, and **Click to start seq.** is enabled for that sequence, then:
  - Click **Play**. The first frame of the segment displays, and its frame turns from green to red, and "**CURRENT**" displays in the upper left corner.
  - When ready to play the segment, click **Jump to Next Transition Sequence**.

#### Click for next seq.

If you want to play a segment on a timeline immediately upon triggering, then enable **Click for next seq.** for the preceding segment.

- If **Click for next seq.** Is enabled for the first sequence in the timeline, then:
  - Click Play. The first sequence plays. The first frame of the next segment does not load.
- If **Click to next seq.** Is enabled for a subsequent sequence in the timeline:
  - Click Jump to Next Transition Sequence. The segment plays.
- If you have selected a segment other than the first segment at which to start playback, and **Click for next seq.** is enabled for previous sequence, then:
  - Click **Play**. The sequence plays.

#### Click to start seq. and Click for next seq.

- If **Click for next seq.** is enabled for a sequence that precedes a sequence that has **Click to start seq.** enabled, then the preceding sequence plays and holds the last frame.
  - Click Jump to Next Transition Sequence. The first frame of the next sequence displays and holds. The sequence thumbnail's frame turns olive, as it is both selected and playing. "CURRENT" displays in the upper left corner of the thumbnail.
  - Click Jump to Next Transition Sequence. The segment plays.

#### Escape sequence

Specifies that the sequence is designated as an escape sequence. Note that if specified **Escape** is not specified as **Click for next seq.**, then the next sequence will play.



## **Use Movie**

You can play the exported movie of a sequence, instead of the live sequence.

- Enable Use movie.
  - If the movie exists, then the appearance of the sequence on the timeline does not change..
  - If the movie does not exist, then the sequence displays as a red rectangle.



#### To fix:

- 1. Go to **Sequence Mode**, select the same sequence, and then click **Record** . The sequence records to the default configured location.
- 2. Return to the timeline. The sequence thumbnail in the timeline displays the sequence image.

## **Show Warning**

Show warning: Shows warning in timeline if sequence is not ready for On-Air.

**EXERCISE:** Experiment with the **Track Sequence** settings and try out the **Timeline playback** buttons to become familiar with how they affect playback.



## **Transition Settings**

A sequence can transition to the next sequence using an effect, adding interest to your weather report. You can set the transition from the previous sequence to the current sequence (**Intro**), and from the current transition to the next sequence (**Outro**), applying a **Transition Type**, **Length** and **Overlap** for each transition.

It is possible to create custom transitions using a grayscale image to control the alpha blending between the two sequences. Contact Chyron technical staff for support for such requests.

**NOTE:** The **Length** and **Transition Type** of an **Outro** of a transition for a sequence are automatically the same as the **Length** and **Transition Type** of the **Intro** of the next transition, i.e., the transition from one sequence to the next takes place over the length set in the above mentioned **Outro/Intro**.

For example, if the **Outro** of a sequence is set to 20 frames and the **Transition Type** is **PushLeft**, then the **Intro** of the next transition is the same 20 frames with **Transition Type PushLeft**. The entire transition from one sequence to the next takes 20 frames.

**Intro:** Sets the transition parameters for the beginning of the sequence, as it transitions from the previous sequence.

- **Transition Type:** Transition effect, as selected from the dropdown, applied to the sequence as it comes on screen.
- **Length:** Length, in frames, of the transition into a sequence.
- **Overlap:** Length, in frames, of the animation overlap with the previous sequence.

**Outro:** Sets the transition parameters for the end of the sequence, as it transitions to the next sequence.

- **Transition Type:** Transition effect, as selected from the dropdown, applied to the sequence as it goes off screen.
- Length: Length, in frames, of the transition out of a sequence.
- **Overlap:** Length, in frames of the animation overlap with the next sequence.

#### The **Transition Types** are as follows:

- Blend: Sequence dissolves from one sequence to the next.
- **BlendCorner:** Screen splits diagonally outward from lower left to upper right, revealing the next sequence. The borders of the split change from a blend of the two sequences to a sharp border as the transition progresses outward.
- **BlendCornerIn:** Looks the same as **BlendCorner**. Screen should reverse split, from the corners to inward, diagonally from lower left to upper right, revealing the next sequence.
- **Cut:** Sequence cuts directly from the current sequence to the next sequence. Currently, it operates the same as **BlendCorner**.
- FoldUp: Current sequence shrinks towards the top of the screen to reveal the next sequence.



- **PushDown:** The next sequence pushes the current sequence down, off the bottom of the screen.
- **PushLeft:** The next sequence pushes the current sequence off the left side of the screen.
- **PushRight:** The next sequence pushes the current sequence off the right side of the screen.
- **PushUp:** The next sequence pushes the current sequence up, off the top of the screen.
- **Rotate:** The current sequence rotates on the X-axis to reveal the next sequence on the "backside." The effect is similar to spinning a blackboard to reveal the back of the board.
- **Supermix:** The current sequence fades to white, and then white fades to the next sequence.
- WipeDown: The next sequence slides from top of screen to cover the current sequence.
- **WipeLeft:** The next sequence slides from the right side of the screen to cover the current sequence.
- WipeRight: The next sequence slides from the left side of the screen to cover the current sequence.
- WipeSpecialImage: Wipes using an image.
- WipeUp: The next sequence slides from bottom of the screen to cover the current sequence.
- **ZoomIn:** The next transition starts from zoomed in and zooms out until it is full screen.
- **ZoomOut:** The current transition zooms in to reveal the next transition.

You can use the following keyboard shortcuts to set **Intro** and **Outro Length** and **Overlap**. The timeline must be stopped in order to use the keyboard shortcuts.

Ctrl+Alt+cursor L/R ( $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ ) increments/decrements Transition Intro Length as follows:

- Ctrl+Alt+cursor  $R (\rightarrow)$  increments by 10 frames.
- Ctrl+Alt+cursor L (-) decrements by 10 frames.

Alt+cursor L/R ( $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ ) increments/decrements Transition Outro Length as follows:

- Alt+cursor  $R (\rightarrow)$  increments by 10 frames.
- Alt+cursor L (←) decrements by 10 frames.

Ctrl+cursor L/R ( $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ ) decrements/increments Transition Intro Overlap as follows:

- **Ctrl+cursor R** ( $\rightarrow$ ) decrements by **10** frames.
- Ctrl+cursor L (←) increments by 10 frames.

Shift+cursor L/R ( $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ ) increments/decrements Transition Outro Overlap as follows:

- Shift+cursor  $R (\rightarrow)$  increments by 10 frames.
- Shift+cursor L (←) decrements by 10 frames.



**Ctrl+Shift+cursor L/R** ( $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ ) increments/decrements the **Length** of the sequence *preceding* the selected sequence by **10** frames as follows. The **timeline Duration** reflects the change in the sequence **Length**.

- Ctrl+Shift+cursor R (→) increments the Length of the sequence preceding the selected sequence by 10 frames. The timeline Duration reflects the increased Length of the sequence.
- Ctrl+Shift+cursor L (←) increments the Length of the sequence preceding the selected sequence by 10 frames. The timeline Duration reflects the decreased Length of the sequence.

Alt+Shift+cursor L/R ( $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ ) increments/decrements the Length of the selected sequence as follows. The Timeline Duration reflects the change in the sequence Length.

- **Ctrl+Shift+cursor** R (→) increments the **Length** of the selected sequence by **10** frames. The timeline **Duration** reflects the increased **Length** of the sequence.
- Ctrl+Shift+cursor L (←) increments the Length of the selected sequence by 10 frames. The timeline Duration reflects the decreased Length of the sequence.

**Ctrl+Alt+Shift+cursor L/R** ( $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ ) scrolls through the timeline.

## **Overrides**

### Overview

Overrides enable the ability to override the sequence settings as displayed in the **Sequence Editor Sequences** tab. A common use of overrides is to create a timeline with sequences that contain pauses, by dragging multiple instances of the sequence into the timeline, and setting start and stop times, so that after a sequence plays, the next plays where the other left off.

- Sequence settings as set in the **Sequences** tab of the **Sequence Editor** can be overridden.
- Overrides settings are reflected in Track Sequence Length
- Overrides settings do not affect Transition settings.

**Enable Override sequence settings:** Enable/disable override of the sequence settings for the selected sequence, as set in the **Sequence Editor**.



### **Model Time**

Current: Specifies Model time at the current point in the timeline.

**Current Offset:** Shortcut offsets. **Today Noon**, **Tomorrow Morning**, **Tomorrow Noon**, **Last**. These settings are relative to the time zone configured for the system.

**Date:** Displays date and time at current point in the timeline.

Start: Start point in hours.

Stop: Stop point in hours.

Min: The furthest back in time, in decimal hours, that the model can be set.

Max: The most recent point in time, in decimal hours, that the model can be set.

#### **Frame Time**

Current: Specifies Model time at the current point in the timeline, in frames and seconds.

**Total: Length** of sequence, in frames, as specified in the **Sequence Mode Sequence** tab. This value is not editable.

Start: Start point in frames.

Stop: Stop point in frames.

Sync model: Specifies if Model time is synchronized to the Frame time of the selected sequence.

- If enabled, then the **Model time** progresses in step with the **Frame time**.
- If disabled, then the state of the model at the selected Model time is displayed throughout the sequence animation. This is useful if you would like to display, for example, a specific time point of a radar model, while displaying a map zoom. The model remains static at the selected **Current** time, as the **Frame** animation runs.



## Advanced Timeline Operations: Add Pauses in Radar and

## **Animated Sequences**

### **Overview and Instructions**

Timelines can be paused to enhance playback or animations and radar sequences. There are two main methods to create pauses:

- **Model time:** If the sequence is built on a model, e.g., radar, then the pauses are based on **Model time Start/ Stop** times.
- Frame time: If the sequence is built as an animation, then the pauses are based on Frame time Start/ Stop times.

The general process for creating pauses in a sequence is as follows:

- 1. Follow the steps for <u>creating a timeline</u>.
- 2. Select the sequence to which pauses will be added.
- 3. Drag the selected sequence thumbnail into the timeline multiple times, i.e., the **number** of pauses that you are adding to the timeline + 1. For example, if a sequence contains three pauses, then there must be four instances of the sequence on the timeline.
- 4. In the **Timeline settings Overrides** tab, set the sequences to play from one sequence to the next without time or frame skips. The following examples show how to set pauses via **Model time**, **Frame time**, and both **Model time** and **Frame time**.

**TIP:** If you have set only **Model times** as pause points, and the sequence plays in its entirety each time that you click **Jump to Next Segment Transition**, then the sequence also contains an animation. To match the animation to the pauses, you must also set **Frame times**.



## Example 1: Radar Sequence - Set Pause via Model Time Start/Stop

This method enables the user to split a sequence into pauseable sections. This is important, as an edit to the map view or other changes to the sequence will then apply to all instances of the sequence in the timeline.

1. To add a **Pause** to a **Radar Sequence**, you must first go to **Sequence Mode**, and set the **Start** and **Stop** times in the **Model Time** for the **Sequence**:





Go to Timeline Mode, then drag the thumbnail into the timeline the number of Pauses +
 In this example, there will be one pause in the middle of the radar sequence. The set of sequences used to create the pauses is the Sequence Pause Group.

	WE 05 Nesnapsht       WE 05 Ned-Hourly       WE 05 Ned-Hourly         WE 05 Ne.ret       WE 05 Ned-Hourly       WE 05 Ned-Hourly         WE 05 Ne.ret       WE 05 Ned-Hourly       WE 05 Ned-Hourly	Tomorrow ME	04 Bige RadarSat M	E_08_Souar_w-Zoom
			Timeline settin	gs
	Track sequence settings Transition Overrides			
	✓ Override sequence settings Model time			
	Current 15 🛊	* Mon	March 1 2021 15:00	
QUEUED	Start 15 \$ Stop 16 \$	М	lin -30	Max 17
	Frame time			
	Current	Total: 40	00	6.67
	Start 0 ‡ Stop 399	🗘 🗹 Sync mode	el	
	Timeline playback			
	Esc K			On air
	Timeline information			
	Duration: 2455	Elapsed:	3300	Marker: 1611

3. Click the **Timeline Settings** button, located directly under the **Sequence Collection**.



The **Timeline settings** panel displays.

- 4. Select the first instance of this Sequence in the Timeline.
- 5. In the **Timeline settings**, click the **Overrides** tab and check (enable) **Override sequence settings**.


6. For a radar view sequence, one method to set pauses is using **Model Time**. The **Start** and **Stop** times are based on the units used in the sequence. In this example, the sequence runs from **15** to **17** hours. A pause will be set at **16** hours.

**NOTE: Override** settings must lie within the **Model time Min/Max** settings. Depending upon the latest available data, **Min/Max** specifications may not show whole-hours, but rather, decimal fractions of an hour.

7. Change **Stop** to **16**:

Timeline settings	pen 🔚 Save
Track sequence settings Transition Overrides	
✓ Override sequence settings	
Model time	
Current 15 💠	
Start         15         \$         Stop         16         \$         Min         -30         Max         17	
Frame time Current Total: 400	
Timeline playback	On air
Timeline information Duration: 2455 Elapsed: 3300 Marke	er: 1611

8. Select the second instance of the sequence in the timeline, and then change **Start** to **16**.

	Timeline settings
	Track sequence settings Transition Overrides
	✓ Override sequence settings Model time
	Current 16 0 Mon March 1 2021 15:00
RADAR LAS NECT THE BIG PICTU	Start         16         \$\$         Start         30         Max         17
	Frame time
	Current
	Start 0 🗘 Stop 399 🗘 🗸 Sync model
	Timeline playback
	N N N L Esc
	Timeline information

 Play the timeline. The first instance of the sequence plays from 15 hours to 16 hours and then stops. When you click Jump to Next Transition Segment to continue, the second instance starts at 16 hours and plays to the end.



# Example 2: Animated Quiz Sequence - Set Pauses via Frame Time Start/Stop

This method allows the user to create animated sequences that pause for effect.

1. This example sequence is a trivia question with answers and a checkmark for the correct answer. An animation has been created that reveals the answers and then reveals the correct answer. The user can pause when first played, and then after each answer.

Which dance is not mentioned in the lyrics to 'Land Of 1000 Dances'?	
A: Frug	
B: Mashed Potato	
C: Watusi	

- 2. This sequence will contain two pauses. Drag the sequence thumbnail into the timeline 3 times (for 2 pauses). The set of sequences used to create the pauses is the **Sequence Pause Group**.
- Model time does not work for an animation, as there is no association with a clock; therefore, Frame time is used for this sequence. The Frame time Start/Stop frames are determined by the animation within the sequence. There should be a few frames of buffer between when one animation ends and the next one starts.

In the **Timeline settings Overrides** tab, enable **Override sequence settings**, then set **Frame time Start/Stop** for the first instance of the sequence to **0/20**, respectively.



4. Set Frame time Start/Stop for the second instance of the sequence to 21/199, respectively.

	Current
Which dance is not mentioned in the lyrics to 'Land Of 1000 Dances'? A: B: C:	Frame time Current Start Start Stop 199 Syr Timeline playback Esc KK
	Timeline information Duration: 3022 Elapsed 0:50:21

5. Set **Frame time Start/Stop** for the third instance of the sequence to **200/300**, respectively.

	✓ Override sequence settings
	Model time
	Current
	Start 🚖 Stop 🚖
Which dance is not	Frame time
mentioned in the lyrics to 'Land Of 1000 Dances'?	Current 🔅 To
A:	Start 200 💠 Stop 300 🗘 Syr
B:	Timeline playback
<b>C</b> :	b Mi M bi P. Esr
	Timeline information
	Direction ( 2000)

6. Play the sequence. When played, it will pause before the answer list is revealed, then again showing the list, before the correct answer is highlighted.



# Example 3: Set Pauses via Model Time and Frame Time Start/Stop

#### **Overview**

Many animations incorporate both a model and an animation. In setting up the pauses, determine whether the **Model time** or **Frame time** takes precedence, i.e., do you want the pause to be based on a specific **Model time** or a specific **Frame time**? Most likely, it will be **Model time**, as the animation would be paused at specific hours or days.

### Set Pauses via Model Time and Frame Time, Based on Model Time

To set based on Model time:

1. In **Timeline Mode**, select the sequence that you would like to pause into the timeline three times. This example shows Radar Last 12 Hours.



 Follow the instructions in <u>Example 1: Radar Sequence - Set Pause via Model Time</u> <u>Start/Stop</u> to set the **Model time** pauses. For this example, the **Model time** pauses every 4 hours:

Sequence 1:	Start:	-12	Stop:	-8
Sequence 2:	Start:	-8	Stop:	-4
Sequence 3:	Start:	-4	Stop:	0

Play the timeline. The model plays and pauses as set in **Overrides**, but each time the timeline progresses from sequence to sequence, the frame animation plays from beginning to end. As such, the **Frame times** must be set in the **Overrides**, as well.



For this example, the sequence highlighted in green displays radar for the last 12 hours, with **Length = 300 frames**, **Min = -48 hours**, and **Max = 0 hours**. It will be set to pause twice, i.e., every 4 hours in the **Model time**, starting at **-12 hours** and stopping at **-0 hours**.

**NOTE: Override** settings must lie within the **Model time Min/Max** settings. Depending upon the latest available data, **Min/Max** specifications may not show whole-hours, but rather, decimal fractions of an hour.

#### 3. Go to Sequence Mode.

- 4. For each sequence in the Sequence Pause Group, do the following:
  - a. Scrub through the **Preview playback**, until you reach the precise **Frame time** at which the first pause is located, and make note of it. You can also approximate this point mathematically. For example, if a 12-hour sequence is 300 frames in length, and is to be paused every four hours, then the first **Frame time** pause point will be at or about 100 frames. Adjust the location of the scrub bar until you have precisely located the pause point.
  - b. For each additional pause point, repeat step a. Make sure to make a note of the **Frame time** of each pause point.
  - c. Once all pause points have been located and noted, proceed to the next step. For the example sequence, the **Start/Stop** would be as follows:

Sequence 1:	Start:	0	Stop:	100
Sequence 2:	Start:	101	Stop:	200
Sequence 3:	Start:	201	Stop:	299

- 5. Go to Timeline Mode.
- 6. Select the first sequence in the **Sequence Pause Group**, then in **Timeline settings**, click the **Overrides** tab, and enable **Override sequence settings**.
- 7. Set Frame time Stop to the frame number that you noted for the first pause. For the example Sequence Pause Group, Frame time Stop = 100. Note that the <u>Segment Progression Bar</u>, located directly under the sequence thumbnail, reflects the new length of the sequence in the timeline.
- 8. Select the next sequence in the **Sequence Pause Group**.
- Set the Frame time start for the previous Frame time Stop +1. For the example Sequence Pause Group, Frame time Start = 101. Note that the <u>Segment</u> <u>Progression Bar</u>, located directly under the sequence thumbnail reflects the new length of the sequence in the timeline.



- 10. Do one of the following:
  - If this sequence is the last sequence in the **Sequence Pause Group**, then settings are complete. Go to Step 10.
  - Set **Frame time Stop** to the frame number that you noted for the next pause, then go to Step 7. For the example **Sequence Pause Group**, **Frame time Stop = 200**.

For the last sequence in the example **Sequence Pause Group**, **Frame time Start = 201** and **Frame time Stop = 299**. Note that the length indicator rectangle under the sequence thumbnail reflects the new length of the sequence in the timeline.

The settings for the example, as displayed in the timeline **Overrides** tab. are as follows:

### Sequence1:

Track sequence settings Transition Overrides		
✓ Override sequence settings Model time		
Current -8	Thu March 11 2021 1	10:03
Start -12 🜩 Stop -8 💠	Min -48	Max 0
Frame time		
Current	<b>Total:</b> 300	\$ 5.00
Start 0 Stop 100	Sync model	
Timeline playback		
	c	On air
Timeline information		
Duration: 390 0:06:30	Elapsed:	Marker: 23 0:00:22



# Sequence2:

Track sequence settings Transition Overrides	
✓ Override sequence settings	
Model time	
Current -4	Thu March 11 2021 02:02
Start -8 🗘 Stop -4 🌩	Min -48 Max 0
Frame time	
Current 201	Total: 300 \$5.00
Start 101 🗘 Stop 200 🗘	✔ Sync model
Timeline playback	
E M M Esc	On air
Timeline information	
Duration: 389 El	apsed: Marker: 146 0:02:25

# Sequence3:

Track sequence settings Transition Overrides		
✓ Override sequence settings Model time		
Current -4	<ul> <li>Thu March 11 2021 10</li> </ul>	0:03
Start -4 🜩 Stop 0 🌩	Min -48	Max 0
Frame time		
Current Start 201 Stop 299	Total: 300 ↓ V Sync model	\$ 5.00
Timeline playback		
		On air
Timeline information		
Duration: 390 0:06:30	Elapsed:	Marker: 269 0:04:28



### The timeline appears as follows:







11. Play the **Sequence Pause Group** to test. Both the model and the frame animation should pause, and then progress to the next pause point.

#### Set Pauses via Model Time and Frame Time, Based on Frame Time

You can base pauses on the Frame time. To do so:

- 1. In Sequence Mode, determine the Frame time pause points.
- 2. In Sequence Mode, determine the corresponding Model time pause points.
- 3. In **Timeline Mode Overrides** tab, set the **Model time Start/Stop** and **Frame time Start/Stop** for each sequence in the timeline.

# **Rehearse Playback**

**BEST PRACTICE: Rehearse Your Presentation!** Prior to going on air, rehearse your presentation to ensure that all sequences display the correct graphics and most up-to-date data, timeline playback triggers work as expected, and there are no glitches.

WARN on air	NING: When rehearsing (previewing) playback, make sure that the timeline is not !
•	A blue <b>On air</b> button indicates that playback is in <b>Preview Mode</b> . Playback plays to the <b>Timeline Preview</b> on the Weather interface.
	On air
•	A red <b>On air</b> button indicates that playback is in <b>On air Mode</b> . Playback is output to the configured air channel and does not display on the <b>Timeline Preview</b> .
	On air
	In addition, a red stripe displays at the bottom of the interface.

The playback instructions assume default **Click** settings for each sequence, i.e.:

- Click to start seq. is disabled.
- Click for next seq. is enabled.



If settings are different, then playback is affected as follows:

- If neither **Click to start seq.** nor **Click for next seq.** are enabled for a sequence, then the timeline plays from beginning to end without pause.
- If **Click to Start Seq.** is enabled and **Click for next seq.** is disabled for a sequence, then after the sequence plays, the first frame of the next sequence holds, and you must click **Jump to Next Transition Sequence** to start playback.
- If Click to Start Seq. is disabled and Click for next seq. is enabled for a sequence, then after the sequence plays, the last frame holds, and you must click Jump to Next Transition Sequence to start playback of the next sequence.
- If both **Click to start seq.** nor **Click for next seq.** are enabled for a sequence, the first frame of the sequence holds, and you must click **Jump to Next Transition Sequence** to start playback of the sequence. After the sequence plays, the last frame holds, and you must click **Jump to Next Transition Sequence** to start playback of the next sequence.

#### EXAMPLE:

If a sequence "A" for which **Click for next seq.** is disabled, is followed by a Sequence "B" for which **Click to start seq.** is enabled:

- 1. Sequence "A" plays and holds the last frame, until you click **Jump to Next Transition Sequence**, then:
- 2. The first frame of sequence "B" holds, until you click **Jump to Next Transition Sequence** to start playback.



To preview timeline playback:

- 1. The **On air** button toggles playback between **Preview Mode** on air and **On air Mode** on air **Mode**.
- 2. Click the first sequence in the timeline to select the sequence. Its thumbnail displays a green frame, and "**QUEUED**" in the upper left corner.
- 3. To start playback of the timeline, click **Play**. The first sequence in the timeline starts to play.
  - The sequence thumbnail's red frame indicates that it is playing, and displays "**CURRENT**" in the upper left corner.
  - The next sequence to play is indicated by a green frame, and displays "**QUEUED**" in the upper left corner.



- 4. To trigger each subsequent sequence, click Jump to Next Transition Segment.
- 5. To return to the first sequence, click Jump to First Transition Segment.

**NOTE:** If **Track sequence settings** are set to other than the default, then playback triggers may change, depending upon the settings. See <u>Timeline Playback</u> and <u>Track Sequence</u> <u>Settings</u> for details.

**NOTE:** To make changes to the timeline, playback must be stopped. To stop playback:

• Click Jump to First Transition Segment.



M



# Go Live!

When it is time to go live:

- 1. If there is time prior to your presentation, then ensure that the **On air** button is blue, then preview the timeline playback to ensure that data is current and that none is missing.
- 2. Click the blue **On air** button.



The button changes to red, and a red stripe appears along the bottom of the interface.



3. Play the timeline as rehearsed. Playback is output to the configured air channel and does not display on the **Timeline Preview**.

Fie For Xiew Tuuene 1946. Faultrade Zernh Zoria Reuder Zern Heib		
	Image: Support of the support of th	ME GE Selli ar w Zoon
	Timeline	e settings
a series à contracteur	Track sequence settings Transition Overrides	
METACAST	Sequence: ME_05_Neighborhood-Snapshot	Click to start seq.
	Length: 400 🗘 6.67	Click for next seq.
	Loop count: 1.00	Escape sequence
BORHOOD NECH NEIGHBORHOOD NECH NEIGHBORHO NECH RADAR LAST 1: NECH THE BIG PICTURE	Repeat policy: No repeat - Hold last frame *	
	Hold first: 0 10.00	
LM SPRINC PALM SPRING PALM SPR	Hold last: 0 0.00	Show warning
	Use movie //home/chvronhego/us entravision 2020/setup/hub ca/movies/ME 05 Neighborhor	d-Snapshot.mov
52 <b>52 71</b>		
	Timeline playback	
The second se	E E H H H E Esc	On air
	Timeline information	
	Duration: 2033 Elapsed: 28318	Marker: 421



# Change Timeline Playback While on Air

# Overview

You may need to suddenly shorten or lengthen your presentation while live on air, or present sequences out of order. When jumping to a sequence using the methods described in <u>Jump to</u> <u>Sequence Later in the Timeline</u> and <u>Jump to Sequence Earlier in the Timeline</u>:

- If Click to Start Seq. is disabled, then the selected sequence immediately plays.
- If Click to Start Seq. is enabled for the selected sequence, it will be necessary to click Jump to Next Transition Segment to trigger playback.

# Jump to Sequence Later in the Timeline

# Jump Ahead in the Timeline

To jump ahead in the timeline:

• Press "+" to increment through the timeline until the sequence that you would like to play displays a green frame, and "QUEUED" in the upper left corner.

# Step Quickly through the Timeline

To step more quickly through the timeline:

- 1. Click Jump to Next Transition Segment.
- 2. Repeat step 1 as necessary.

# Jump to Escape Sequence

If the timeline has not yet reached the sequence designated as the **Escape** sequence:

• Click **Esc**. The timeline jumps to the designated **Esc** sequence.

# Jump to Sequence Earlier in the Timeline

#### Jump to Previous Sequence

To jump to a previous sequence in the timeline as it plays:

- 1. Press "-" (minus key) to decrement through the timeline until the sequence that you would like to play displays a green frame, and "**QUEUED**" in the upper left corner.
- 2. Click **Jump to Next Transition** segment to play the selected sequence.

# Stop and Hold Playback, Jump to Previous Sequence

To stop and hold timeline playback, and jump to a previous sequence:

- 1. Click **Jump to Previous Transition Segment** until the sequence that you would like to play displays a green frame. The timeline stops playing and holds the video at its current position.
- 2. Click **Play** to play the selected sequence.



# Stop and Hold Playback, Jump to Beginning of Currently Playing Sequence

To jump to the beginning of the currently playing sequence:

- 1. Click Stop.
- 2. Click **Play** to play the sequence.

#### Stop and Hold Playback, Jump to First Sequence

To stop and hold timeline playback, and jump to the first sequence in the timeline:

- 1. Click Jump to First Transition Segment.
- 2. Click **Play** to play the first sequence in the timeline.

#### Jump to Escape Sequence

If the timeline has passed the sequence designated as the **Escape** sequence:

• Click **Esc**. The timeline jumps to the first sequence in the timeline.

# **Loop the Timeline**

You activate looping while the timeline plays:

• Click **Loop**. After the last sequence in the timeline plays, the timeline jumps to the first sequence in the timeline.



# Chapter 32: Export Weather Clips and Images to Social Media

You can post Weather clips and images graphics to social media. Once the clip or image is finalized:

1. On the menu bar, go to the **Social** menu, then select the desired media type/social media platform.

Metaca	st 2.8.3.7	5 : [untitled	l.tln]									
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u>	dit <u>V</u> iew	<u>T</u> imeline	<u>L</u> ayer	<u>L</u> anguage	<u>S</u> etup	<u>Social</u> <u>R</u> ender	r <u>S</u> can <u>H</u>	elp				
			•	5 7		Export clip	to Twitter r	еро	4E_20_St	orm_Total	s	
						Export imag	ge to Twitte	r repo				
- 60						Export clip	to Instagra	n repo			3	
		STC	DRN	1 RAI	N T	Export imag	ge to Instag	ram repo				
PA	LM SPRING	S PAST 4	48 HO	JRS		Export clip	to Faceboo	k repo				
						Export Imag	ge to Faceb	оок геро				
						Export clip	to YouTube	repo	11 11			
			Ľ	AKE CU	YAMA	CA:		3.98"				
			J	ULIAN:				2.72"				
			V	HITEW/	ATER:			0.83"				
			L	. TAHQL	JITZ C	REEK:		0.08"				
			V		OINT:			0.08"				
			c	ATHEDR	RAL C	ANYON:		0.05"				
			P	ALM SPF	RINGS	INT'L:		0.04"				

2. In the Save as dialog, save the file to the desired name, including typing the extension (e.g., \*.jpg, \*.mov) and location. It is ready to upload to the social media platform. The system automatically opens the default web browser to the selected application. If you are logged in to that app, then you can immediately post the image/movie.



- This page intentionally left blank -



# **Chapter 33: Acronyms**

The following table lists acronyms used in this document and in the application.

Acronym	Description
ARTCC	Air Route Traffic Control Centers
CW	Custom Weather
DEM	Digital Elevation Model
DET	Detailed
DMA, DMAWDS	Digital Marine Weather, Digital Marine Weather Dissemination System
EXP	Expanded
GFS	Global Forecast System
HRRR	High Range Resolution Radar
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
METAR	Meteorological Aerodrome Report
NAM	North American Mesoscale Forecast System
NCEP	National Centers for Environmental Prediction
NDBC	National Buoy Data Center
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOHRSC	National Operational Hydrologic Remote Sensing Center
NWS	National Weather Service
PFF	Point Forecast File
OGC	Open Geospatial Consortium
PO30DEM	Elevations in GTOPO30 are regularly spaced at 30-arc seconds (approximately 1 km).
QPF	Quantitative Precipitation Forecast
SYNOP	Synoptic



Acronym	Description
TROWAL	TROugh of Warm Air ALoft
USGS	United States Geological Survey
WATWARN	Warnings/Watches
WCS	Web Coverage Services
WFS	Web Feature Services
WIP	Weather Impact Playbook
WMS	Web Meteorological Services - Links to Web Feature Services.